BURLINGTON COLLEGE.

MINUTES OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

HENRY ANSTICE,
Stationer,
AND MANUFACTURER OF
ACCOUNT BOOKS,
COR. NASSAU & CEDAR-STS.
"Opposite the Post-Office."

In Chancery of New Jersey

Between
Michael Keys and
others Complainants

and

The Trustees of Burlington
College and others
Defendants

Exhibit G - Separate Complainants -
produced by Reuben J. Germain upon Notice -
January 23 1855 before me

John Rodgers
M. C. C.

State of New-Jersey.

An Act to incorporate Burlington College.

1. Be it enacted by the Senate and General Assembly of the State of New-Jersey, that George Washington Doane, Garret D. Wall, Isaac B. Parker, Reuben S. Germain, Benjamin S. Haight, John D. Ogilby, Edmund D. Barry, Richard S. Field, Elias B. D. Ogden, William Wright, Richard W. Howell, George P. M^c Culloch, James Parker, Charles King, James Potter, Garret S. Cannon, Jonathan S. Spencer, John Joseph Chetwood, Thomas P. Carpenter, Jeremiah C. Garthwaite, Abraham Browning, George Y. Morehouse, William Halsted, Daniel B. Ryall and their successors, being members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, shall be and they are hereby constituted a Body politic and Corporate by the name of "The Trustees of Burlington College" and by that name shall have perpetual Succession, and may sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, and may purchase and hold property, whether acquired by purchase, gift or devise, and whether real, personal or mixed; and may make and have a corporate Seal, and the same break and alter at their pleasure; and shall have all other rights belonging to similar Corporations by the Law of this State.
2. And be it enacted. That the object of said Association is hereby declared to be the advancement of education.
3. And be it enacted. That the entire management of the affairs and concerns of the said Corporation, and all the corporate powers hereby granted, shall be and hereby are vested in a Board of twenty four Trustees a majority of whom shall always

be citizens and inhabitants of this State, and a Majority of the Trustees shall constitute the necessary Quorum for the transaction of all business matters connected with the said institution; the Persons named in the first Section of this Act to be the first Trustees; the Governor of the State for the time being, to be also a Trustee, ex officio, and the President of the Board: Provided that the President or other Principal Officer, by whatever name called, of the said College, shall always be a Trustee and Citizen and inhabitant of this State.

4. And be it enacted, That the Trustees shall hold their first Meeting at the call of the Trustee first named, and shall have power from time to time to enact By-Laws, not repugnant to the Constitution or Laws of the United States or of this State, or to this Act, for the regulation and management of the said Corporation or College, to fill up vacancies in the Board, and to prescribe the number and description, the duties and powers of the officers, the manner of their appointment, and the term of their office, and special meetings of the said Trustees may be called by the President or any Six or more of said Trustees upon ten days notice, in writing of the time and place thereof, being given or sent to each of said Trustees.

5. And be it enacted, That for the purpose of carrying out the object declared in the second section of this Act, the said Corporation shall have power from time to time to purchase take and hold real and personal estate, and to sell, lease and dispose of the same: Provided the annual Value shall not exceed the Sum of Twenty Thousand Dollars.

6. And be it enacted. That the said Corporation shall have and posess the Right and Power of confering the usual academic and other Degrees granted by any other College in this State.

Approved February 27. 1846.

State of New Jersey

I Charles G. Mc Chesney, Secretary of State of the State of New Jersey do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true Copy of an Act passed by the Legislature of said State and approved by the Governor February 27. A.D. 1846. as taken from and compared with the Original now on file in my office.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at Trenton, this third day of March A.D. One Thousand eight hundred and forty Six.

(Signed) Charles G. Mc Chesney
Secretary of State.

An Act
Respecting the Trustees of Burlington College

Whereas, It has been represented in behalf of the corporation of Burlington College, that by their charter, thirteen Trustees are requisite to form a quorum, to the great hindrance of the necessary business of the Institution, and the proper execution of their Trust, by reason of the non attendance of members living at a distance from Burlington, and of others who omit to come, and they have prayed that the quorum be lessened to nine:

Therefore; Be it enacted by the Senate & General Assembly of the State of New Jersey;

That any nine or more of the Trustees of said College, when duly convened, shall constitute the necessary quorum, and be competent for performing & executing the duties, business matters & things connected with said Institution, as fully & effectually as if thirteen of them had been so convened, any thing in their Charter to the contrary notwithstanding:

Provided; That the Governor of the State, for the time being, who is a Trustee, ex officio, and the President of the Board, or, the President of the College, shall always be one of the said nine Trustees, so at any time constituting a quorum as aforesaid.

2d; and be it enacted,

That this Act shall take effect immediately.

Approved, April 3d 1855.

By-Laws of Burlington College.

I.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be Visiter of the College; and, when the Governor of the State is absent, shall preside in the Board. On the demise of the Bishop, his successor in office shall succeed to his place as Trustee.

II.

All elections shall be by ballot, on a viva voce nomination. In filling vacancies in the Board, the nomination shall be the first thing in Order at the Meeting at which it takes place, and the election shall be the last.

III.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be President of the College; and in that capacity shall be its Head.

IV.

There shall be a Rector, always a Presbyter of the Church, and appointed by the Board, on the nomination of the Visiter, who, when there is no President, or in the absence of the President, shall be the Principal Officer of the College. He shall always reside at the College; and, in any case, shall be more immediately charged with its instruction and discipline.

V.

The Professors shall be appointed by the Board, on the nomination of the President. Other Officers of instruction or discipline, provided for by the Board, may be appointed, and vacancies in any department may be filled, by the President: all such appointments to terminate at the annual Meeting in each year.

VI.

The President, and the Rector, together with the Professors, shall constitute the Faculty of the College.

as amended ad 1869 "and the Principal of St Mary's Hall
Page 138

VII.

The Rector, or any Professor, may be removed, for sufficient cause, by a Vote of two thirds of the Members of the Board present, the Visiter concurring: Provided that the trial of the charges shall be at a Meeting subsequent by at least one month to that at which they are brought; Notice of the same having been given to every Member.

VIII.

The ~~day of the Commencement of~~ Burlington College shall be the ~~(Feast of St. Michael and All Angels)~~ 3rd Thursday in July in each year. The annual Meeting of the Board shall be held in Burlington, at 11 o'clock, A.M. on the day preceding, ~~(not being Sunday, or, in that event, at the same hour on Saturday.)~~ At every annual Meeting, the Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer.

IX.

No alteration shall be made in these By Laws during any vacancy of the Episcopate; nor unless Notice of the intention shall have been given at a Meeting, held at least three months previously, and sent to every Member of the Board; and then only by a Vote of two thirds of the Members present, the Visiter concurring.

~~A true Copy from the Original~~

X

~~Attest~~

Any Trustee, who may habitually omit to attend the meetings of this Board, shall, for two years consecutively, not attend the meetings of this Board, shall, at the option of this Board, be deemed to have vacated his seat.

XI

The Rector of the College shall always have a Seat, without a Vote, in the Board of Trustees. Rescinded July 19th 1871 page 166

XII

At each annual meeting of the Board, a Committee of six shall be appointed to attend the Examinations of St. Mary's Hall & Burlington College, and to report thereon to the next Annual Meeting of the Board

XIII

An Executive Committee of five shall be appointed - with authority to select their own Financial Agent - who shall

be charged with the general control of the Institution
& the management & control of the fiscal and eco-
nomical departments. And all powers belonging to the
management of the Institutions necessary to be exercised
during the absence of the Board, or when the Board
is not in session not otherwise provided for by these
By Laws, shall be vested in this Committee; who shall
be responsible, & report to this Board annually, or
oftener, if required.

¶ Here follow

The Minutes
of the Trustees of Burlington College.

Burlington, Riverside, 16. March
A. D. 1846.

At a Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, held at Riverside in the City of Burlington, on Monday, the 16th day of March, A.D. 1846. on motion of General Wall, the Rt. Rev. George W. Doane, Bishop of the Diocese, was requested to take the chair, and Richard Field was appointed Secretary pro tem.

After Prayers by the Bishop a certified Copy of the Charter of Burlington College was laid before the Board, and read by the Secretary.

Letters were read from the Hon. William Wright and Mr. J. C. Garthwaite, regretting their inability to be present at the Meeting of the Trustees.

Also one from James Parker, Esq., tendering his resignation as a Member of the Board in consequence of his being one of the Trustees of Rutger's College.

Whereupon, on motion of Mr. L. F. Chetwood the resignation of Mr. Parker was accepted.

On Motion of General Wall it was resolved, that a Committee of Three be appointed to draft By-Laws for the government of the Corporation, General Wall, the Rev. Mr. Haight, and Mr. E. B. D. Ogden, were appointed the Committee.

The Committee to draft By Laws made a Report which after discussion and amendment was adopted. [See By Laws, page 1. & 2.]

March 16. A. D. 1846.

The following Resolutions were also adopted.

Resolved, that the Rt. Rev., the President, the Reverend, the Rector, the Rev. Mr Germain, and Messrs Parker, Field, Garthwaite, and Ogden, be a Provisional Committee to act until the further Order of the Board, with full power to do whatever in their judgment may be needful for carrying on the Business of Burlington College, and they are hereby authorized, in case it should be required, to contract a loan in the name of the Corporation for an amount not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars on such terms as they may find practicable: a Majority of the Committee summoned by the President, or in his absence, by the Rector to be a Quorum for the transaction of business.

Resolved, that it be referred to the Provisional Committee to select and procure a suitable site for Burlington College.

Resolved, that it be referred to the Provisional Committee to devise and have executed a proper seal, to be used as the corporate Seal of the Trustees of Burlington College.

Resolved, that the Provisional Committee be authorized to set forth an address, announcing the opening of the School of Burlington College, with the principles, plan, and terms, and inviting contributions in aid of the entreprise and also to the Library Cabinet and Museum.

Resolved, that it be referred to the Provisional Committee to consider and report at the next Meeting any further By Laws and any Rules and regulations which may be deemed proper to be adopted by the Trustees.

On Motion resolved, that the Board do now proceed to make choice of a Trustee, in place of James Parker, Esq., whereupon Mr. Wm. Leupp of New Brunswick was unanimously elected.

On Motion resolved, that the Board do now proceed to the appointment of a Rector, Treasurer and Secretary.

The Bishop then nominated the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence in the General Theological Seminary, in the City of New York, as Rector, and he was unanimously

May 7. A. D. 1846.

appointed, Mr. Thomas Meilnor, of Burlington, was appointed Treasurer of the Corporation. And the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight was appointed Secretary.

On Motion resolved, that the Board do now adjourn.

Wm. S. Field, Sec. pro tem.

Burlington, May 7. 1846.

Pursuant to a call of the Provisional Committee for a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following Members of the Board were in attendance, viz. His Excellency, the Governor of the State, ex off. President of the Board, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, Rev. Messrs Morehouse, Germain, and Haight, and Messrs Parker, Chetwood, King, Garthwaite, Ogden and Cannon, wanting one of a quorum.

The Bishop, after prayers, stated to the Members present the object, for which the meeting had been summoned, and read the following Report of the Provisional Committee which it had been intended to submit to the Board.

Report of the Provisional Committee.

The Provisional Committee report to the Trustees that they have met four times, since their appointment. At the first meeting, held on the 30. March their attention was called to the Church Property, as a location for the College, and the terms on which a lease of it might be had were stated. The Committee were unanimously of the opinion, that it was not expedient to entertain the project. Three other places were named, but were thought to be too remote for the convenience of the institution. Mrs Chester's property, Green Lawn was visited, and approved, and Mr. Field was authorized to offer $15000. for it. At the second Meeting, held, April 11, Mr. Field reported that he had visited Philadelphia, as directed by the Committee, and finding that a higher sum than that to which he was

May 7. A. D. 1846.

limited had been offered had made no proposal. There was much conversation on the subject, but no definite action. The President read the draft of an address which was considered and agreed to. The third Meeting was held on the 27. & 28. April. After long deliberation and full interchange of opinion the Committee unanimously adopted the following Resolution:

1. That in the opinion of this committee it will be expedient to select and procure a freehold estate for the Site of the College;
2. That the property belonging to Mrs Chester, situate next below Riverside is the most desirable location for the College that has been submitted to the ~~College~~ consideration of the Committee
3. That it is expedient to submit the foregoing view of the Committee to the Board of Trustees, if it can be done without losing the refusal which they now have, and that it is recommended that a special meeting of the Trustees be called for the 7. of May next at 11. O'clock, A. M. in this place,
4. That Messrs Parker & Garthwaite & Bishop Doane be a Subcommittee to procure an extension of the refusal until the 9. of May next, with power in case of failure so to do, to act in the premises, according to their discretion.

At the fourth Meeting, held on the 6.th of May, the Subcommittee above named reported that in pursuance of their instruction they had secured the extension of the refusal of the property of Mrs Chester until the 9.inst. at a given sum which will be named to the Trustees in confidence. While the Provisional Committee are declining to act under the full power intrusted to them to select and procure a Site for the College and in obtaining a special Meeting of the Board to act in the premises have shown their desire to submit the whole question to the free action of the Trustees they will not unreasonably be expected having had the subject so long under their consideration to submit some of the reasons by which the property above alluded to is recommended for the purpose under consideration. It is sufficiently near the City of Burlington for all purposes of convenience both of

May 7th. A.D. 1846.

access and of residence, and yet it is by its position retired and secluded. It is a situation which will command the notice and attention of the multitudes who pass whether by the River or the Rail Road, and will so enjoy the advantage of a perpetual advertisement. The location is preeminently beautiful and healthy and will afford, in the grounds and in the access to the water every advantage of cheerfulness and recreation. The bridding now erected is large, substantial & commodious, and will answer the present purposes of the Institution with scarcely any expense of adaptation. The Committee might add to these considerations, but the Trustees will doubtless avail themselves of the opportunity to examine and inquire for their own satisfaction. They conclude their Report therefore with the suggestion, that inasmuch as public expectation has been turned toward the enterprise proposed, and Parents & pupils are anxiously waiting the opening of the institution the decision of the question as to a location at the present meeting of the Board is of the greatest importance.'

A full and free conversation ensued, and the opinion was unanimously expressed, that the proposed site - Green Lawn - should be purchased for $ 20.000. -

Burlington, Sept. 28. 1846.

This being the Feast of St. Michael & All Angels, the day appointed by the By Laws for the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College, the Trustees met at Riverside, in the Library, at 1. o'clock P.M. — Present, Governor Stratton, (in the Chair), the Rt. Rev. Dr. Doane, Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Mr. Morehouse, Messrs Wall, Chetwood, Garthwaite, McCulloch, Ogden, Parker, Ryall, Field & Wright.

The Secretary being absent, the Minutes of the former meeting were not read, & the Rev. Dr. Ogilby was appointed Secretary pro tem. —

A Letter was read from W. H. Leupp, Esq., resigning his appointment as Trustee; Resolved, that his resignation be accepted.

Bishop Doane, in behalf of Rev. Dr. Haight, tendered a similar resignation, which was also accepted.

Edwin A. Stevens Esq. was nominated to fill one of the vacancies, thus created in the Board, & Nathan Thorp Esq. to fill the other.

The Bishop read the following Report from the Provisional Committee, giving an account of the Proceedings since the former Meeting of the Board.

Report of the Provisional Committee.

"The Provisional Committee report, that acting on the unanimous
"advice of the Trustees assembled at the special Meeting, on the
"7. May, [there being found one less than a Quorum] they
"authorized the purchase by a Sub Committee of the property known
"as "Green Lawn" at the price of Twenty Thousand Dollars.
"One half of the purchase money has been paid and a mortgage
"given informally for the other half. A deed has been given to
"the Corporation which is now at the Clerk's Office to be recorded.
"The Board, when a corporate seal is authorized, are to give a formal
"morgage for Ten Thousand Dollars.

September 28. 1846.

"At the same informal Meeting, it was understood and agreed "that the President of the College, the present Bishop of the Diocese, "should have the permission & authority of the Board, to occupy the "property so purchased, without rent or interest, and to organize and "carry on the School & College for the space of ten years, under the "direction of the Trustees at his own risk & for his own benefit. The "Committee report, that he has accordingly entered on the use of the "property & made some necessary improvements, of all which the "approval of the Board is requested. The Committee also report, "that a opening of the Preparatory School has been made, "and that such of their members as were able to attend an examination "of the pupils this morning were well satisfied with their proficiency "and with the competency & fidelity of the Teachers. The President "has caused a Course of Studies for the School and for the College "to be prepared, which the Committee herewith present for adoption "by the Board."

Resolved, that the said Report be accepted and approved & entered on the Minutes of the Board

[The Report prepared to be submitted to the Meeting of the Board summoned on the 7th of May last [at which there was no Quorum] was also read, & on Motion duly seconded, & recognized & adopted.

Resolved, that the President be and is hereby is authorized and ~~directed to affix the Corporate Seal of the Trustees to the Mortgage~~ directed to affix the Corporate Seal of the Trustees to the Mortgage for Ten Thousand Dollars, for the purchase of "Green Lawn".

Resolved, that the Rt. Rev. G. W. Doane D.D. LL.D. President of Burlington College have the permission & authority of the Board, to occupy the Property of "Green Lawn", lately purchased by them, without rent or interest, & to organize & carry on the School & College, for the space of ten years, under the direction of the Trustees, at his own risk and for his own benefit - it being understood, that in case of his death, meanwhile this agreement thereupon shall terminate.

September 28. 1846.

The Bishop read a letter from Rev. Dr Haight, resigning his office as Rector, which was accepted.

The Rev. Dr Ogilby was elected Secretary of the Board for the ensuing year.

Thomas Melnor Esq. was reelected Treasurer.

The Bishop submitted a "Course of Study" which he has introduced into the College. [See printed copy on file]

The Provisional Committee reported, as follows, on the subject of a corporate Seal for the use of the Board.

"The Provisional Committee Report recommend the accompanying "Seal having as its device - our Lord blessing little Children - "with the motto Talium est" as a suitable one for the corporate Seal of the Board.

Resolved, That the said seal be & hereby is adopted as the corporate Seal of this Board.

Dr Ogilby was appointed to fill the vacancy in the Provisional Committee occasioned by the resignation of Dr Haight.

Messrs Thorp & Stearns were elected to supply the vacancies in the Board.

Whereupon the Board adjourned.

Burlington, September 28. 1847.

This being the eve of Saint Michael & All Angels, the day of the Annual Meeting, the Board met at Riverside in the Library, at 1. o'clock P.M. Present, his Excellency, the Governor Stratton, in the chair, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, Rev. Messrs Morehouse & Ogilby, Messrs Parker, Ewing, Wall, Wright, Ryall, Mc Culloch, Chetwood, Ogden, Garthwaite, Cannon, ~~C.A. Stevens, Judge Carpenter, Dr. Spencer,~~ Rev. Dr. Barry, R. S. Field, E. A. Stevens, Judge Carpenter & Dr. Spencer, in letter to the Bishop expressed their regret, that they were prevented from attending.

The minutes of the previous meetings of the Board from the beginning, were read, and after amendment in one particular on Motion duly seconded, were approved.

The Rev. Jno D. Ogilby, D.D. Thomas Milnor Esq. were respectively nominated and unanimously re-elected Secretary and Treasurer of the Board for the year ensuing.

The Board proceeded to the College, to inspect the New Building now nearly complete.

Resolved, unanimously, that the Rev. Dr Ogilby & Messrs Thorp Cannon, Garthwaite & Dr Spencer, be & are hereby constituted a Committee, to collect contributions towards the payment of the floating debt, & that they have authority to call upon any of the members of this Board for cooperation in their several districts.

Resolved, that the first money collected by the said committee be appointed towards the payment of the loan made by Jno. B. Parker, Esq.

The Members of the Board having inspected the improvements made upon the College Grounds & the new Building which has been erected thereon, it was

Resolved, that they be approved of by the Board, as having become necessary for the uses of the institution.

It being understood that the holder of the Mortgage on "Green Lawn"

September 28. A. D. 1847.

is desirous of realising the amount of said mortgage;

Resolved, that the Rt. Revd., the President, have power to carry on any negotiation, necessary for said purpose, & to sign & seal with the corporate seal of this Board, on its behalf, any contract bond or mortgage required thereby.

Resolved, that this Board decline making an offer for the property of Mrs. Chester, adjoining the College grounds, & that Messrs Wall, Cannon & Ogden be a Committee, to confer with her Agent on the subject.

Adjourned,

Burlington, Eve of St. Michael
& All Angels.
Septr. 28. 1848.

At 10. o'clock, A. M., the appointed hour for the annual Meeting, there being no Quorum, the Trustees present adjourned to meet at the College, at 11. ½ o'clock. A. M.

Junior Hall, Burlington College, 11½ A. M.

The Board met; Present, His Excellency, Governor Haines, in the chair, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, Rev. Messrs Morehouse, Germain, & Ogilby; Messrs Royall, Ogden, Wall, Cannon, Parker, King, Cholwood, Thorp, Garthwaite, Carpenter, Browning, M. Culloch, & Potter.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved.

The Bylaws of the College, which through inadvertence, had not been read, as part of the Minutes, at the last Meeting, were on Motion read, & ordered to be engrossed accordingly.

A Letter from Richard W. Howell Esq, to the Bishop, tendering his resignation as a Member of this Board, was read by the Sec'y

Resolved, that the said resignation be accepted.—

Whereupon Ch'r. S. Stratton Esq, was nominated to fill the vacancy

A Report was read by the Bishop, as President of the College, which was adopted, & ordered to be entered on the Minutes.

To the Trustees of Burlington College

Report of the President,

for the year ending, St. Michael & All Angels A. D. 1848.

The President, at the conclusion of the 2d. year, of the College, acknowledges the signal Blessing of Almighty God on the Trust committed to his care. Having undertaken a great enterprise for Christ & the Church, to carry on the work of education on the domestic plan, under religious principles, he is happy to report

2

September 28. A.D. 1848.

thus far the most entire success: He pledges his judgment on the assertion, that a better state of discipline and a higher measure of attainment, could not be compassed in so short a time: Under the efficient administration of the residing Head & his associates, the whole condition of the College domestic & scholastic is such, as to give him entire satisfaction. The results of the examination thus far have been very satisfying.

Since the last Meeting of the Trustees, the first Junior Class, consisting of three, has been organized. They will proceed into the Middle Class, if it please God, to morrow; & the present sixth form, Six in number, will be admitted Juniors. Of the last Class, the President can not speak in terms of too high commendation. They were at great disadvantage last year in their studies, & it is not too much to say, have done, in one year, fully the work of two. It is proper to add, that they are all in perfect health.

There have been received at the College since the last meeting of the Trustees 67. resident Scholars. The present number of resident pupils is 99. and of Day Scholars 9.

In conclusion the President invokes the renewed & increased interest & confidence of the Trustees, & their prayer to God, for the continuance of His most gracious favor on their holy enterprize

G. W. Doane,
President.

Burlington College, Eve of St. Michaels & All Angels.
A.D. 1848.

The Board then took a recess for half an hour to attend Prayers in the Chapel of St. Mary's Hall.

After the recess the attention of the Board was called to an arrangement which had been made with the Trustees of the School fund for a Loan of $10000. to liquidate the Mortgage of that amount still resting upon the College Property.

September 28. A.D. 1848.

Whereas the Trustees of the School Fund of this State have already advanced the Sum of Six Thousand Dollars on the Bond & Mortgage on the Property of this Institution, formerly called "Green Lawn", now called "Burlington College", & arrangements have been made for the advancement of the Balance of the principal of said mortgage, upon the Execution of proper assurances to secure the amount of money so advanced and to be advanced —

Therefore, Resolved, that upon the advancement of the further sum of four thousand Dollars by the said Trustees of the Schoolfund, if necessary, the President of the College and the Secretary of this Board be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute under the common seal of this Board and signatures of said President & Secretary a Bond to said Trustees of the Schoolfund, and Mortgage upon property now embraced in the said Mortgage on "Green Lawn" to secure the payment of $10000. with interest — which said Bond & Mortgage shall be in the usual form, or such other form, as may be deemed proper by said President & Secretary: but if instead of executing said Bond & Mortgage, it should be deemed preferable to have the first above mentioned Bond & Mortgage assigned to said Trustees of the Schoolfund, that then the said President & Secretary have full power to execute under the common seal of this Board any confirmation of said assignment & acknowledgment of the Amount of money remaining unpaid thereon.

And further Resolved, that Garret S. Cannon Esq. be appointed, in the absence of the Bishop, a Committee, in behalf of this Board to complete with the Trustees of the Schoolfund the arrangement contemplated in the foregoing Resolution.

Dr. Ogilby, in behalf of the Committee at the last annual Meeting to collect contributions towards the payment of the floating debt reported, in substance, that the Committee had, after due consultation,

September 28. A. D. 1848.

deemed it inexpedient to proceed with the work assigned them, by reason of the pecuniary pressure which had prevailed during the year. Whereupon

Resolved, that the Committee be continued.

Dr. Ogilby having reported that Dr. Spencer had declined acting on the aforesaid Committee, it was

Resolved, that the filling of the vacancy be postponed.

Rev. Dr. Ogilby was re-elected Secretary of the Board, & Thomas Milnor Esq. Treasurer.

Resolved, that the Committee, appointed to collect contributions in behalf of the College, be & hereby are authorized, in behalf of the Board, to employ at their discretion, an Agent or Agents, to further the Work committed to their charge, and to make such compensation for their services, as to them shall seem fit.

Chr. C. Stratton, Esq. was elected Trustee, & appointed on aforesaid Committee.

Burlington College

Monday April 16. 1849.

Pursuant to the call of the Rt Rev. The Bishop of the Diocese, acting as President in the absence of the Governor of the State, The Board of Trustees held a special meeting this day at 2 o'clock P.M. in the College Buildings.

Present, The Rt. Rev. The Bishop of the Diocese in the Chair, The Rev. Messrs Germain & Morehouse and Dr Ogilby, Messrs Carpenter, Cannon, Chetwood, Feild, Garthwaite, King, Maccullock, Ogden, Parker, Spencer, Stratton, Thorp and Wright.

A letter from Governor Haines was read, expressing his regret that he was not able to attend this meeting.

Mr Cannon reported that the arrangement which he was authorised to make with the Trustees of the School Fund had been completed, and that they now hold a transfer of the old Bond and Mortgage on "Green Lawn" now "Burlington College".

The Bishop having stated to the Board that he had called this meeting for the purpose of communicating to them, his inability, by reason of existing pecuniary embarrasments, longer to carry on the arrangement made with him, as per their resolutions of September 28. 1846. Therefore Resolved, that Elias B. D. Ogden, Jeremiah C. Garthwaite and Richard S. Feild be, and they hereby are appointed a provisional committee to take the future Fiscal charge of the College with full power to appoint a resident Financial Agent.

Resolved, That the aforesaid Committee have power to make all purchases necessary for carrying on the College, and to receive and disburse monies, reporting the same to this Board.

——Resolved, That the President be, and he is hereby, authorised to execute a refunding Bond or release for Two Thousand Dollars to Aaron Pennington Esq, Executor of Miss Rachael B. Wallace, for the bequest made in her will, to the Trustees of Burlington College, and that Messrs. I. C. Garthwaite and I. I. Chelwood be a committee to receive and invest the Same.——

——Resolved, That the President and Secretary be, and they are hereby, authorised, to execute a Bond and Mortgage upon the College premises, payable in one year from date, with interest payable Semi-annually to Isaac B. Parker Esq. for the amount due upon a note given on the first of June 1846 by Geo. W. Doane and others, for monies advanced by him in purchasing "Green Farm".——

——Resolved, That the President and Provisional Committee be desired to prepare a circular, setting forth the new arrangement made for the management of the College, and to append thereto the names of the Trustees present, and of others whose consent can be obtained.——

——Adjourned——

Burlington College
Friday June 22. 1849

Pursuant to notice duly given by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, acting as President in the absence of the Governor of the State, The Board of Trustees of Burlington College held a Special meeting this day at the College Buildings.

Present, The Rt. Rev. The Bishop of the Diocese in the Chair, the Rev. Messrs Germain and Morehouse, and Messrs. Potter, Stratton, King, Feild, Ryall, Chetwood, Garthwaite, Wall, Ogden, Thorp & Cannon.

The Secretary being absent, G. S. Cannon was elected Secretary pro: tem:

Sundry letters from A. G. Ralston Trustee for Mrs: Chesters, in relation to the opening of the Street in front of the College, were laid before the Board by the President, and it was on motion

Resolved, That the same, with all papers relating thereto, be referred to Messrs Wall, Feild, Ogden, Ryall & Browning with full power to act in the premises, and that the Secretary furnish Mr Ralston with a copy of this Resolution.

A communication from Jas. W. Wall Esq Attorney for Wardrop I. Hall, enclosing his bill for the erection of additions to the College Buildings, was laid before the Board, and referred to their counsel Messrs G. S. Cannon and R. S. Feild.

The committee appointed to receive and invest the legacy of Miss Rachael Wallace made a report which was accepted and ordered to be filed.

The Hon: E. B. D. Ogden, on behalf of the Provisional Committee, made a report of the receipts and Expenditures of the College, and also that the Committee had, pursuant to the resolution adopted at the last meeting

of the Board, purchased from the Assignees of the Bishop at Public Sale, sufficient furniture for the use of the College; on motion, the Report was accepted and the President of the Board was directed to execute to the Assignees a Bond and Warrant of Attorney for the amount of said bill for Furniture, in order to secure the payment of the same.

The Committee appointed to consider what course should be taken in relation to Mrs: Chester's application to open the street in front of the College, reported the following letter, which was read & adopted

"Burlington June 22. 1849

"Sir

"Your letters referring to the clause in the deed "of Mrs: Rebecca Chester to Burlington College, reserving to "her the right to have a street in continuation of Delaware "street &c" have been considered by the Trustees at their "meeting to day, and I am directed to make the following "reply. The Trustees consent, that Mrs: Chester, at her "pleasure, exercise the right of having the street, according "to the reservation. They are prepared, at any time, to have "the street opened, and will do so, by taking down their "enclosures when desired. If Mrs: Chester chooses to apply "to the Public Authorities to open the street, the Trustees "will interpose no obstacle, nor ask compensation for "damages; but they do not conceive themselves under any "obligation to make the application. If Mrs: Chester chooses "on the contrary, to dedicate the street to public use herself "without such application, she can do so, and the Trustees "will make no difficulty. They do not understand, however, that they are in any wise bound to incur expence "in the opening or maintaining of the street, other than "protecting their property by suitable enclosures.

"The Trustees take this occasion to say that the "opening of such street, or the sale of any portion of Mrs

"Chestns property below, so as completely to dedicate the
"street to public use, will destroy all inducement on
"their part to purchase the residue of her property. ——
—— Very Respectfully &c
To A. S. Ralston Esq. to be signed by the Secretary
Trustee of Mrs R. Chester.

—— On motion Resolved, that said Committee be continued ——

—— Adjourned ——
G. S. Cannon
Sec Pro. tem—

Burlington College Sept^r 28. 1849.

The Annual meeting of the Board of Trust^s of Burlington College was held this day at the Colleg The Rt Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese presiding, in absence of the Governor of the State. Present the Rev. Mess^r. Morehouse and Jermain, Mess^r. Wall, Field, Spencer, Potter, Carpenter, Ogden, Ryan Garthwaite and Chetwood.

The Secretary being absent John J. Chetw was appointed Secretary pro: tem:

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Chair notified the Board that C. A Stevens Esq. had declined accepting the appointme as Trustee, Whereupon, nominations to fill the vacancy where called for. The Hon. James G. King and John R. Thompson Esq. were duly nominate

The President made the following report the state of the College, which was accepted and ordered to be entired at large on the Minutes.

"The President of Burlington College in "making his third Annual Report of the state of th "Institution, has renewed occasion to acknowledge th "favor and blessing of Almighty God.

"At the last Annual meeting there were "ninety nine resident, and nine day pupils; the "present roll of the college contains the names of o "hundred and thirteen resident, and thirteen day "pupils; the whole number being one hundred and "thirty six.

"The three College Classes are now compl "organized; the Sixth Form, consisting of nineteen "been admitted Juniors to day.

"During a year of great anxiety from

"prevalence of an epidemic malady, the health of the
"College has been un-interrupted.

——— "But the chief motive to thanksgiving is in the
"successful issue of the great principles and aims of
"the Institution in scholarship and discipline. An
"amount of study has been accomplished, and a stand-
"ard been maintained in its prosecution, to the full
"extent of the highest expectation which has ever been
"encouraged; and further than this, by a constant
"adhesion to the great plan of the College as a place
"for the formation of Christian character and conduct,
"the high point of success has been attained, at which
"discipline well nigh administers itself: the issues of
"the last term in this respect are a great moral
"triumph. The Ends and objects of Burlington College
"are rapidly becoming real. If the Trustees shall sup-
"ply the great wants of the Institution in grounds,
"buildings, library and apparatus, and God shall
"continue His blessing, nothing will be wanting to
"entitle it to the highest public confidence, and to
"secure for it the most extensive public patronage.

Signed Geo. W. Doane

"Burlington College, Eve of St Michael & All Angels

——— Judge Ogden, on behalf of the Provisional Com-
-mittee presented a report, which was accepted and
ordered to be entered at large on the minutes, viz:

——— The whole number of pupils at Burlington
College during Summer Term of 1849 including
eleven day pupils was 124

Gross amount of Income per Register $14.115.00
Of which has been collected $13.181.00
Yet outstanding, most of which is considered good } ... 934.00 14.115.00

22

Expenses of present term from actual payments and estimate of bills not yet presented

Salaries	$3500.00
Bread	475.00
Meat	1250.00
Butter	600.00
Wages	700.00
Fuel	125.00
Washing	550.00
House Expenses, not included in above	1100.00
Furniture	105.00
Books, Stationary, Printing	525.00
Repairs	375.00
Gas, not including wages	85.00
Farm, including $172 paid for 3 cows	1050.00
Interest on Mortgages	564.00
Salary of Agent	250.00
Insurance	70.00
	$11.324.00

Of the Pupils — 82 were full pay say $150.00

2 .. pay	125.00
5 — "	100.00
3 — "	83.33
10 — "	75.00
2 — "	50.00
6 day pupils, together	225.00
5 — do	free
9 residents	do.
124.	

Items of arrears due for claims against the Rt Rev G. W. Doane contracted previous to May 1. 1849 and paid out of the funds of the College. viz:

Wages due to Servants and others	$ 1836.29
Provisions &c. furnished between March 1 and May 1. 1849	766.39
Arrears of Water Rent due	650.00
Fuel from March 1 to May 1. 1849	116.86
Printing Catalogues of last Term	104.73
Repairs	38.50
Books	31.25
Interest due on Mortgages	348.00
Garrit S. Cannon bill	36.00
	3928.02

Reported to the Board September 28. 1849
Signed E. B. D. Ogden
J. C. Garthwaite } Prov. Com.
R. S. Field

The President then presented the following

"The President of Burlington College "respectfully makes to the Board of Trustees the "following nominations,

"The Rev James W. Bradin A. M. to be Rector
"Marcus F. Hyde A. M. to be Professor of Ancient Languages
"Jacob Lehner A. M. to be Professor of Mathematics.

Signed Geo. W. Doane President

"Burlington College Fee of St Michael & All Angels.

whereupon the Trustees proceeded to ballot, when the several gentlemen nominated were unanimously elected.

Judge Ogden, from the Provisional Committee, presented an account of Thomas Milnor

Expences of present term from actual payments and estimate of bills not yet presented

Salaries	$3500.00
Bread	475.00
Meat	1250.00
Butter	600.00
Wages	700.00
Fuel	125.00
Washing	550.00
House Expences, not included in above	1100.00
Furniture	105.00
Books, Stationary, Printing	525.00
Repairs	375.00
Gas, not including wages	85.00
Farm, including $172 paid for 3 Cows	1050.00
Interest on Mortgage	564.00
Salary of Agent	250.00
Insurance	70.00
	$11.324.00

Of the Pupils — 82 were full pay say $150.00
2 " pay — 125.00
5 — " — 100.00
3 — " — 83.33
10 — " — 75.00
2 — " — 50.00
6 day pupils, together 225.00
5 — do — free
9 residents — do.
124.

Items of arrears due for claims against the Rt Rev G. W. Doane contracted previous to May 1. 1849 and paid out of the funds of the College. viz:

Wages due to Servants and others	$ 1836.29
Provisions &c. furnished between March 1 and May 1. 1849	766.39
Arrears of Water Rent due	650.00
Fuel from March 1 to May 1. 1849	116.86
Printing Catalogues of last Term	104.73
Repairs	38.50
Books	31.25
Interest due on Mortgages	348.00
Garret S. Cannon bill	36.00
	3928.02

Reported to the Board September 28. 1849

Signed E. B. D. Ogden
J. C. Garthwaite } Prov. Com.
R. S. Field

The President then presented the following

"The President of Burlington College
"respectfully makes to the Board of Trustees the
"following nominations,

"The Rev James W. Bradin A. M. to be Rector
"Marcus F. Hyde A. M. to be Professor of Ancient Languages
"Jacob Lehnen A. M. to be Professor of Mathematics.

Signed Geo. W. Doane President

"Burlington College Eve of St Michael & All Angels.

whereupon the Trustees proceeded to ballot, when the several gentlemen nominated were unanimously elected.

Judge Ogden, from the Provisional Committee, presented an account of Thomas Milnor

against the College, which was referred to Mess
Cannon and Field the Counsel of the Board.
_____ The nomination of the Hon. Jas. G. Ke
was withdrawn by the mover thereof, whereu
John R. Thompson Esq. was unanimously ele
a Trustee. _____
_____ On motion of Judge Carpenter, Resolved
That the President and Provisional Committee
authorised to issue an address, and employ an
to raise funds for Burlington College. _____

_____ On motion Adjourned. _____

Burlington College July 1. 1850

_____ Pursuant to notice duly given by the Bishop of the Diocese, acting as President in the absence of the Governor of the State, A Special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College was held this day at the College buildings.

_____ Present the Rt Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese in the Chair, the Rev. Messrs Morehouse and Germain, Messrs Macculloch, Parker, Wright, Ogden, Stratton, Chetwood, Carpenter, Ryall, Thorp, Garthwaite, Potter and Cannon.

_____ The Secretary being absent, Garrit S. Cannon was appointed Secretary pro: tem:

_____ The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

_____ The Chair notified the Board of the resignation of the Hon. Charles King as a Trustee, he having been elected President of Columbia College New York, said resignation was accepted, and nominations to fill the vacancy in the Board were called for, when Joel W. Condit Esq was duly nominated.

_____ The Chair also notified the Board of the resignation of Richard S. Feild Esq. as a member of the Provisional Committee; the same was accepted, and on motion, the thanks of the Board were returned to Mr Feild for his able and faithful services.

_____ The Board then proceeded to fill the vacancy in the Provisional Committee; The Hon: Wm. Wright was nominated, and a ballot being had, he was unanimously elected.

_____ The Provisional Committee represented to the Board, that the Holders of several Judgments and Executions, amounting together to about Five thousand Dollars, were pressing for payment, and that there were no funds at present to discharge the same, whereupon

James Potter Esq proposed to meet the demands of those Creditors by purchasing their claims and securities, and taking assignments thereof, upon receiving as additional collateral security, transfers of the Policies of Insurance upon the personal property of the Institute. It was therefore Resolved, That the Policies upon the Furniture and other personal property be assigned by the President, under the Corporate Seal, to Jas. Potter Esq as collateral security for the payment of such Judgments against this Corporation as may be purchased by and transferred to him.

The President, on behalf of the Committee raised for that purpose at the Annual meeting, Upon for approval, an address to the Patrons of St. Mary's Hall and Burlington College, and the Friends of Christian Education, for the purpose of raising funds embracing within its scope, the liberation from indebtedness of the three establishments at Riverside which having been read, it was on Motion Resolved That the address be approved and adopted by this Board, and be entered at large on the minutes, and that the Committee be authorised and requested to adopt the necessary measures for the early accomplishment of the objects of the address.

Address.

"The Institutions at Burlington are no longer a "experiment. Academically regarded there is a de- "monstration of complete success. St Mary's Hall with "one hundred pupils has closed the twenty sixth, and "Burlington College, with one hundred and twenty "pupils, the Seventh Semi-annual Term, with increased "confidence on the part of all who are cognizant of their "affairs. The examinations in both cases, have been "greatly above their former elevated standard. "In the creation of two such Institutions, and carrying

"them through their experimental stage, a large outlay of
"Money was of course required. When it is considered that
"they were undertaken without capital, that the contributions
"to both of them, in every kind, have not exceeded Twelve
"thousand Dollars, and, that the funds required for their
"commencement and progress, were procured at the utmost
"disadvantage, it should be no wonder that they are bur-
"dened with heavy debts: In his zeal for the cause, and
"confidence in its success, the Bishop of New Jersey embarked
"himself and all that he had. The result is that the estate
"of Riverside is subject to mortgages amounting to $29.000.
"with a proportion of a joint mortgage of $44.000, and
"St. Mary's Hall to $25.500. with its share of the same
"mortgage; while Burlington College, for Mortgages and
"claims is liable to $30.000. The gross amount of incum-
"brances is thus $128.000. with the resulting annual
"burden of interest of $7.716. At the same time there is
"immediate occasion for other buildings at the College.
X ——— "It is proposed to raise $130.000 for the purpose of
"relieving these several estates from their incumbrances,
"on the following conditions; That Riverside and St. Mary's
"Hall, be conveyed in trust, forever, to the Trustees of Bur-
"lington College, to hold and manage, for the uses of Chris-
"tian Education; That the three Estates be, and remain,
"free and unincumbered thereafter; and, that there be
"no obligation on the Contributors to this object, unless the
"whole sum be obtained. The subscriptions are to be
"placed in the hands of His Exc. Governor Haines, the Hon.
"Charles C. Stratton, and the Hon: William Wright, and to
"be by them applied to the aforesaid purposes, upon receiving
"certificates of perfect titles and conveyances, setting forth
"the trust and condition as above stated. ———
——— "The position and character of these properties, and
"their relation to each other, mark them for this appro-
"priation. The whole can be secured if $130.000. be con-

"contributed to the objects. The debts being extinguish
"the consequent release from the payment of Interest, an
"the confidence thus given to the Institutions, will ensur
"on this economical administration, a surplus incom
"which it is proposed to apply, annually, during his
"life, to the extinction of the debts of the Rt. Rev. G. W.
"Doane, incurred in carrying on these undertakings.

"The appeal is to all who desire to promote the
"work of Christian Education, and especially to Church
"men, to come forward at the present critical, and
"yet, most favorable moment, Success in the
"proposed undertaking, humanly speaking, will
"establish St. Mary's Hall and Burlington College,
"as perpetual sources of the best influences for the
"Diocese, and the whole country.

"Burlington July 1. 1850."

The Board then proceeded to ballot for a Trustee in the place of the Hon. Charles King, when Joel W. Condit Esq. of Newark was unanimously elected.

On motion adjourned.

G. S. Garrison
Sec Pro. tem.

Burlington College September 25. 1850

Pursuant to notice duly given by the Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, acting as President in the absence of the Governor of the State, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College was held this day at the College Buildings.

Present, the Rt Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese in the chair, the Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Germain, Messrs. Spencer, Parker, Thompson, Potter, Chetwood, Rysdall, Condit, Stratton, Carpenter, Wall, Ogden, Garthwaite and Macculloch.

The Secretary being absent, E. B. D. Ogden was appointed Secretary pro: tem:

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Rt Rev. the Bishop.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President reported to the Board that the annual examinations of all the classes had been in all respects satisfactory, and recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts George Hobart Doane, and William Croswell Doane of Burlington N. Jersey and George Macculloch Miller of Morristown N. Jersey being the members of the Senior class, and enjoying in all respects the confidence and approbation of the government of the College; and also that Edward Purdon Wright and John Trimble, Preceptors in the Institution be admitted to the same degree. Whereupon the names were separately taken up and the degree of Bachelor of Arts was unanimously conferred upon each of the five gentlemen named, and the President was directed to deliver to each of them an appro-priate Diploma, under the seal of the Institution

with the Signatures of such of the Trustees as may be obtained thereto.——————

——On Motion adjourned.——

Burlington College

September 27. 1851

This being the day appointed by the By Laws for the Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board appeared at the College Buildings, viz:

The Rt. Rev: Geo. W. Doane, Messr. Stratton, Parker, Browning, Ryall, Potter, Garthwaite, Field, and the Rev Messr. Morehouse & Germain

The meeting was called to order by the Rt. Rev. The Prsident of the College, and Richard S. Field appointed Secretary pro: tem: but no quorum being present, it was, on motion of Mr Browning Resolved, That the meeting adjourn to Monday next at eight oclock A. M. to meet at Riverside

Adjourned

Riverside September 29. 1851

Pursuant to adjournment, a meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College was held at Riverside this morning at 8 o'clock

Present, The Rt Rev. Geo. W. Doane, The Rev: Mess: Germain & Morehouse, and Mess: Potter, Carpenter, Wright, Ryall, Stratton, Maccullo Spencer, Parker, Ogden, Browning, Condit, Garthwaite and Chetwood.

Richard S. Field, Sec: pro. tem: being absent Joel W. Condit was appointed in his stead.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The Chair having announced to the Board the death of two of its members, viz: Hon Garret D. Wall and Rev Dr. Ogilby, Thomas H. Whitney Esq. and Rev Jas. A. Williams were nominated to supply their places.

The Rt. Rev. The President of the College then presented the following report,

The President reports to the Trustees of Burlington College, that the year now closing has entirely justified the wisdom and justice of the principles on which it has been administered. The peculiar discipline of the College has never been pressed so closely, has never been felt so little and has never resulted so well. It may be concluded without a question, that when the organization of the College shall be complete, and the necessary accommodations and conveniences, domestic, Academic and religious, provided, the highest expectations of its most sanguine friends will be realized. There will yet be a source of increasing advantage to the Institution, in the incorporation with it, from year to year, of its own graduates, in the

offices of instruction and discipline; They best can carry out the system, will do it with the greatest care, and earnestness, who have been brought up in it, and so, had personal experience of its benefits and blessings. — The President pledges to the Trustees his confident assurance, that so far as its administration in all departments is concerned, it is entitled to their fullest confidence, and will justify their most zealous exertions in its behalf. ———

——— The examination of the Senior Class, which occupied two days of last week, was in every instance satisfactory, and the Faculty, by the President do unanimously recommend to the Trustees

Hobart Chetwood
Frederick Augustus Clarke
William Tilghman Johnson
Joseph Shepherd Mayers
Christopher Wolfe Smith
Sheldon Sanford Smith

as well deserving at their hands, the first Academic degree of Bachelor of Arts. ———

——— The examinations of the other classes, which occupied four days, from eight in the morning, to nine at night, has been highly encouraging. In the Middle and Junior classes eminently honorable. The President regrets that more of the Trustees had not been present; and suggests the propriety of appointing a committee to attend the annual examinations, and report to the Board. ——— The College Register shows the names of 98 students. Of these six are in the graduating class. There are fourteen in the class now to be Seniors. —

——— At the close of the Winter term the Rev Mr. Beadon resigned the Rectorship, and retired from the College. The President requested the Rev Professor Hyde to come in aid of the government as acting Rector, and appointed

Mr. Edward P. Wright, vice Rector. To these two gentlemen, the latter of whom has administerd, under him, the immediate discipline and government of the College, the President attributes, in a great degree, the success which has attended the term now just closing. ——

—— Neither of these gentlemen have resided in the College, The necessity of residence in the administrative head of the College, is too obvious to need any illustration. The appointment of a Rector at the present meeting of the Board, the President hopes, will supply this defect and complete the organization of the College. ——

—— In conclusion the President invites from the Trustees, the devout expression which animates his own heart, of gratitude and praise to Him, who hitherto has helped us, and of humble commendation of His own work to His continual and increasing blessing, through Jesus Christ His Son. ——

—— Signed Geo. W. Doane President

Burlington College 27 Sept. 1851.

—— On motion, the Rev. Moses P. Stickney was unanimously elected Rector ——

—— On motion the following rule was adopted, viz: —— Regulation as to Adjunct Professors. ——

— When Adjunct Professors are to be appointed, it shall be done by the Trustees, on the nomination of the President, renewable from year to year. ——

— He shall reside in the College, and have the charge of a section at the Refectory. ——

— He shall have charge of a Dormitory. ——

— He shall take his turn in walking & in Boating.

— He shall take part in the Sunday processions, shall have the care of a portion of the boys in Church, and share the Sunday duties in the Study. ——

— He shall be willing to aid the Rector in general duty on emergencies. ——

On motion, Mr John Trimble, an Alumnus of the College, was unanimously elected Adjunct Professor of Greek.

The President, having in his report, recommended the members of the Senior Class, as well deserving the First Academic degree, their names were separately taken up, and the degree of Bachelor of Arts was unanimously conferred on each of the following named young gentlemen; and the President was directed to deliver to each of them an appropriate Diploma, under the seal of the Institution, with the signatures of such of the Trustees, as may be obtained thereto. viz: Hobart Chetwood, and Frederick Augustus Clarke of Elizabethtown, New Jersey, William Tilghman Johnson of Princess Anne, Maryland, Joseph Shepherd Mayers of Barbadoes, West Indies, Christopher Wolfe Smith, and Sheldon Hereford Smith of Newark, New Jersey.

On motion Resolved, That Hon: E. B. D. Ogden, Secretary pro tem: of the last Annual meeting of the Board, be, and he is hereby, authorised and directed, to sign the minutes of the Meeting, and also the Diplomas of the graduating class.

On motion Resolved, That the Provisional Committee be requested to procure the erection of a Gymnasium, for the use of the College, so soon as funds for that specific object be provided by voluntary subscription.

On motion Resolved, That a committee of five members of this Board be appointed to attend the Annual Examination at the College, and in case any member be necessarily prevented, he shall be authorised to procure another Trustee to attend in his place. And, also, That the President invite the attendance of such other persons at the examinations as he may deem expedient. The

following named gentlemen were appointed said Committee, viz: Rev: Mr Morehouse, Mr. Mac-culloch, Dr: Spencer, Gov: Stratton, and Rev Mr. Williams.

On motion Resolved, that Isaac B. Parker Hon: Dan'l B. Ryall and Hon. A. Browning be a Committee, with whom the Provisional Committee may confer and advise, upon such matters as they may deem expedient.

On motion Resolved, That Hon: A. Brown one of the Counsel of the Board of Trustees, be reque-ted to obtain a review of the ruling of the Court in the case of suit of

On motion the Board proceeded to the election of a Secretary and Treasurer for the ensuing year, which resulted in the election of Rev Reuben I. Germain as Secretary, and the re-election of Thomas Milnor Esq. as Treasurer.

The Board now proceeded to ballot for two Trustees in the place of Hon Garret D. Wall and Rev. S. D. Ogilby D.D. when Thomas H. Whitney Esq. of Glassboro, and Rev. James A. Williams of Orange were unanimously elected.

On motion Adjourned.

Burlington College September 28. 1852

The Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, was held this day at the College. Present, The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Williams, and Messrs. Parker, Potter, Thompson, Whitney, Garthwaite, Wright, Condit, Ogden, Chetwood, Ryall, Macculloch, and the Secretary.

The Governor of the State being absent, the Bishop took the Chair, and opened with the customary prayer.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Chair having announced to the Board the decease of the Rev. Edmund D. Barry D. D. The Rev. Samuel L. Southard was nominated to fill the vacancy thereby made in the Board.

The President of the College made his annual report, as follows,—

"The President has the pleasure to continue this year, the favourable report of the last. He only asks the full allowance of room, and suitable accommodations, to make, with the continuance of God's blessing, the perfect demonstration of success, to which his toils and prayers shall ever tend.—

The examination of the Senior Class, was close and thorough, and in every instance satisfactory. In the case of one of their number, Warren Livingston, it was a private examination; his family sailing for Europe, before the close of the Term. He had, however, completed his studies: his examination was satisfactory, and he has been passed, with his class.

The Faculty, by the President, unanimously recommend to the Trustees, William Cushman Avery, Nathaniel B. Boyd, John Henry Hobart Breintnall, Francis Dayton Canfield, George Whiting Garthwaite, Richard Stockton Jenkins, Devereux Klapp, Charles Willing Littell, Warren Livingston, Lindley M.

Miller, Walter A. Mitchell, George C. Ma
Mumford, Dayton Ogden, James Atchison Upj
as well deserving at their hands, the first Acade
degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The examination of the other Classes - the
whole occupying a period of four full days - was
highly honourable. It evinced a marked improv
-ment on the preceding term.

The College Register shows the names of
Students. Of these, fourteen are in the graduate
class.

The President, again, most earnestly invites
attention of the Trustees, to the necessity of provi
a place of in-door amusement for the boys, in in
-ment weather. He submits with this, a commun
-cation from the Vice Rector on the subject. *

The President renews to the Trustees, the assu
of devotion to the work committed to him, and
increasing confidence, through God's blessing, in
entire success; soliciting anew, the continuance
of their cordial co-operation and zealous pray

Signed Geo. W. Doane Pres

Burlington College Sep. 29. 1852.

* see letter on file from Rev E. P. Wright, vice Rector.

On recommendation of the President, t
degree of Bachelor of Arts, causa honoris was conferred upon
William Edward Coale M. D. of Boston, Mass
Jacob Da Costa M. D. of Philadelphia Penn
and Henry Tudor Brownell of Hartford Connect

The President having in his report, also
recommended the members of the Senior Class a
well deserving the First Academic degree, their
names were severally taken up, and the degr
of Bachelor of Arts, was unanimously conferre
on each of the following named young gentlem
and the President was directed to deliver to e

of them, an appropriate Diploma, under the Seal of the Institution, with the signatures of such of the Trustees as may be obtained thereto, viz:

William Cushman Berry	of Greensboro	Alabama
Nathaniel Bailey Boyd	of Philadelphia	
John Henry Hobart Breintnall	of Newark	New Jersey
Francis Dayton Canfield	of Morristown	New Jersey
George Whiting Garthwaite	of Newark	New Jersey
Richard Stockton Jenkins	of Lancaster	Pennsylvania
Devereux Klapp	of Philadelphia	
Charles Milling Littell	of Germantown	Pennsylvania
Warren Livingston	of New Brunswick	New Jersey
Lindley Hoffman Miller	of Morristown	New Jersey
Walter Augustus Mitchell	of St Mary's Cy:	Maryland
George C. Mason Mumford	of New York	
Dayton Ogden	of Patison	New Jersey
James Atchison Wyjohn	of Brooklyn	New York

The Rt Rev: the President, having read an intresting letter from Ebenezer Henderson L.L. D. of England, (see letter on file) proposing to present to Burlington College the whole of his several works on Astronomy, Optics, Geometry and Mechanical Philosophy, and also an elegant and complete Orrery, once the property of the late Dr. Ben: Franklin, it was on motion Resolved, That the President be authorised and requested to acknowledge receipt of the same, and to express to the author, in behalf of the Board, their high sense of his kind offer.

On nomination by the President, Mr Timothy Green Mitchell A. M. was unanimously elected Adjunct Professor of Greek.

The subject of the erection of a Gymnasium was again referred to the discretionary consideration of the Provisional Committee.

The Rev Moses P. Sticknery, having tendered his resignation of the office of Rector of Burlington

40

College (see letter on file) it was, on motion Resolved, That said resignation be accepted.

A report from the Rev. A. Frost, Librarian, showing the present condition of the library was read and ordered to be filed.

On motion Resolved that a committee of three members be appointed to consider the present financial condition of the College, and to report to this present meeting. Messr. Thompson, Royall and Whitney were appointed.

After a recess taken for the purpose of allowing the above named Committee to fulfill the object of their appointment, the Board re-assembled and the Committee reported that there were sundry claims, in the shape of judgments and otherwise, which required prompt liquidation, amounting in all to the sum of Sixty five Hundred Dollars, and recommended the making of three notes at six months date, to be signed by the members of the Board, the proceeds whereof to be applied to the payment of said claims. see amendment in Margin X

After the reception of the report, the Board adjourned to meet again at 10 o'clock on the following morning.

Wednesday morning Sep. 29.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Garrit S. Cannon, and Nathan Thurston, were present, in addition to those present yesterday.

Messr. Thorp and Chetwood were added to the Committee on finances.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Committee three notes were made for the several amounts of $2000.=$2000.= and $2500.= all dated September 29. 1852 at six months payable to the order of Robert B. Acrison, and signed by Messr. John S. Chetwood, James Potter,

X On condition that they be then transferred for the benefit and security of the Parties to said notes.

Daniel B. Ryall, C. B. D. Ogden, William Wright, Isaac B. Parker, I. C. Garthwaite, Joel W. Condit, Garrit S. Cannon, Thomas H. Whitney, Rev. Jas. A. Williams, Rev. R. I. Germain and John R. Thompson Esq. which notes were directed to be discounted and proceeds applied as proposed.

The Board now proceeded to ballot for one Trustee, in the place of the late Rev Edmund D. Barry dec. when the Rev. Samuel L. Southard, Rector of the House of Prayer Newark was unanimously elected.

On motion adjourned. R I Germain, Secretary.

Newark N. Jer. Oct. 27. 1852

A Special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College, called in conformity with the Charter, was held, in Trinity Church, Newark N. Jersey, on the morning of this day at Nine oclock.

Present, The Rt Rev. the Bishop, the Rev. Messr. Williams, Southard and Germain, and Messr. Stratton, Maccullock, Ogden, Condit, Thorp, Whitney, Cannon, Garthwaite, Ryall, Wright, Chetwood and Potter.

A communication from Mr William Halsted was presented and read, containing a statement of a claim, which Munsig & Bowman of Albany N. Y. professed to have against the Trustees, for a balance due said M. & B. for the erection of Gas works, ordered by the Rt Rev. Geo. W. Doane sometime previous to April 1849. Whereupon it was, on motion Resolved, That said communication be referred to Messr. Cannon, Condit and Whitney; and that they be requested to confer with Mr Halsted upon the subject, and adopt such measures as in their judgment may be proper in the premises.

On nomination by the President, Mr William Croswell Doane, A. B. was unanimously elected Adjunct Professor of Belles Lettres and English Literature in Burlington College.

On motion Adjourned R I Germain, Secretary.

Burlington College

September 28. 1853

This being the day appointed by the Bye-Laws for the Annual meeting of the Board of Trustes of Burlington College, a number of the members assembled at the College at 10 oclock A.M, but a quorum not being present, they adjourned to meet again at 9 oclock on the morning of the 29th.

September 29th The Board met pursuant to adjournment, Present the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Messrs Morehouse, Williams, Southard and Germain, and Messrs. Garthwaite, Wright, Condit, Cannon, Carpenter, Browning, Whitney, Ryall and Parker.

In the absence of the Governor of the State, the Rt. Rev President of the College took the Chair. After the customary prayers the minutes of the two last meetings were read and after the correction of those of the last annual meeting by the addition of a clause to the report of the Committee on the financial condition of the College, they were unanimously approved.

The President of the College then read his annual report, as follows.

"The President records, with gratitude to God, the conclusion of the Seventh Academic year at Burlington College. When the peculiar circumstances of the College are regarded, and especially the want of a Rector, the results must be considered highly encouraging. The signal blessing which Divine Providence has recently vouchsafed to us, gives us every thing to hope for, if we are faithful to ourselves. But it is on that express condition Unless the financial basis of the College be now secured, and the question of its continuance

disposed of, our labour must be in vain. Happily the zealous devotion of the Trustees and other gentlemen who have had this important work in hand, have so nearly completed the interprise, that its entire accomplishment will require but one zealous and united effort, and Burlington College will be a blessing and a praise forever. ——

—— For the first time since the College was opened, the President has failed to attend every Semi-annual examination. Physical debility has compelled him now to be absent. From competent and impartial judges, who have been present, he reports, with entire confidence, that the examinations have never been more satisfactory. This remark especially applies to the examinations of the Senior Class. The Faculty, by the President, unanimously recommend to the Trustees the following young gentlemen, who have completed their Academic Course, as worthy to receive at their hands the degree of Bachelor of Arts, viz:

Isaac Pierce Brewer, of Haddonfield, New Jersey
Gideon James Burton of Philadelphia
Jeremiah Crane Garthwaite Jr. of Newark New Jersey
Charles Gilbert Hannah of Salem do
John Lathrop of Boston Mass:
Thomas Wall Ryall of Freehold New Jersey
James Watson Webb Jr. of New York.

—— They also recommend, for the degree of Master of Arts, the following Alumni of the College

George Hobart Doane A.B. M.D.
Rev: William Croswell Doane A.B.
George Macculloch Miller A.B.
Rev. Edward Purdon Wright A.B.
Rev. John Trimble A.B.

—— The College Register shows the names of 87 Students. Of these seven are in the

graduating Class. ——— The President commends the Colleg to the zealous devotion of the Trustees, as certain to repay all their exertions in its behalf, and renews to them the assurance of his unswerving Self-devotion. ——— Signed Geo. W. Doane Pres. ——— Burlington Colleg 28th. Sept. 1852

——— A report from the Rev. A. Frost, Regist and Librarian, showing the increase and present condition of the College Library, was read and ordered to be filed. ———

——— In accordance with the recommend of the President and Faculty of the College, the name of the several members of the Senior Class were then taken up, and the degree of Bachelor of Arts was unanimously conferred on each of the following ne young gentlemen, and the President was directed to deliver to each of them an appropriate Diploma under the Seal of the Institution, with the signatu of such of the Trustees as may be obtained thereto.

Isaac Pierce Brewer	of Middlefield N.
Gideon James Burton	of Philadelphia
Jeremiah Crane Earlewade	of Newark N. J.
Charles Gilbert Hannah	of Salem &c
John Lathrop	of Boston Mass
Thomas Wall Ryall	of Freehold N. J.
James Watson Webb Jr	of New York

——— The degree of Master of Arts was also conferred upon the following Gentlemen, Alumn of the College viz. George Hobart Doane A.B. M. The Rev. William Croswell Doane A.B. George Macculloch Miller A.B. The Rev. Edward Purdon Wright A.B. and The Rev John Trimble

On motion resolved, That the Clerical members present in the Board, be a committee to nominate candidates for Honorary degrees.

After consultation the above committee nominated the following gentlemen as worthy of the Honorary degree of Master of Arts, and recommended that said degree be conferred upon them respectively, viz. The Rev. Andrew Mackie of Newark New Jersey, Jacob Da Costa M. D. of Philadelphia, and John L. Blake of Orange New Jersey. Whereupon said recommendations were approved and the degree of Master of Arts, Causa honoris, was unanimously conferred upon each of the above named three gentlemen.

On motion resolved, That a committee of three members be appointed to consult and advise with the President upon the choice of a Rector for the College. Messrs Ogden, Garthwaite & Southard were appointed.

On motion resolved that a committee of three members be appointed for the purpose of dividing the Diocese into districts, in order to facilitate the collection of the fund for the relief of the College. Messrs Garthwaite, Cannon and Whitney were appointed.

On motion resolved, That when this Board adjourn, it adjourn to meet again at 7½ o'clock P. M. on the 10th day of October, in the office of the Curate

On motion adjourned.

R. T. Germain.
Secretary.

Office of the Curator of Bur. College
½ P.M. October 10. 1853.

This was the time appointed for the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, no quorum appearing, the meeting was adjourned to the same hour and place on the 24th. Inst.

R. T. Germain.
Secretary.

Office of the Curator of Bur. College
½ P.M. October 24. 1853

This being the time appointed for the adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, several members assembled, but there not being a quorum, the meeting was again adjourned to meet in this same place, on Monday the 31st at 3 o'clock P.M.

R. T. Germain.
Secretary.

Office of the Curator of Bur. College
3 o'clock P.M. October 31. 1853

An adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College was held this afternoon at the above named time and place.

Present, The Rt Rev the Bishop, the Rev Messrs. Southard, Morehouse, Williams, Germain and Messrs. Potter, Carpenter, Thorp, Garthwaite, Condit, Cannon, Chetwood & Ogden.

The Governor of the State being absent The Bishop took the Chair.

After the usual devotions the minutes of the last meetings were read and approved.

The resignations of Messrs. John R. Thompson and George P. Maccullock were offerd and accepted.

On motion Resolved, That nominations to fill vacancies in the Bond be now made, whereupon J. L. N. Stratton Esq, was nominated in the place of John L. Thompson Esq resigned; and Hon J. W. Miller in the place of Geo. P. M^c Cullock Esq. resigned.

The Bishop then nominated for the vacant Rectorship of the College The Rev John L. Watson D. D. Rector of Grace Church Newark, whereupon he was manimously elected.

On motion Resolved That the Salary of the Rector, be twelve hundred dollars per annum and House Rent, together with the education of his children.

The Board now proceeded to ballot for two gentlemen to fill the vacancies in this body, when Messrs John L. N. Stratton of Mount Holly, and Jacob W. Miller of Morristown were duly elected.

On motion Resolved, that when this Board adjourn, it be to meet again on Wednesday the 30th day of November at 3 oclock P. M. at the College.

On motion Adjourned

R. I. Germain.
Secretary.

Burlington College

November 30. 1853

The Board of Trustees met according to adjournment.

Present, The Rt Rev the Prsident of the College, the Rev. Messr: Southard, Morehouse, Germain, Hon. C.C. Stratton, Messr: Garthwaite, Ogden, Condit, Chetwood, Thorp, Potter, Browning, Carpenter, S. L. N. Stratton & Whitney.

After the Customary devotions, the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Prsident having stated that the principal object of this meeting was to receive reports from the Committee on Collections, various verbal reports of progress were made by Members

On motion of the Rev. S.L. Southard

Resolved that a committee of three members be appointed to consider, and report at the next meeting, whether this Board has the power for good cause, to declare the seat of any member vacant. Messr: Chetwood, Browning and Carpenter were appointed said Committee

Hon. E. B. D. Ogden then read a paper on the subject of Collections, stating the sum still required to complete the amount contemplated, and which must be secured before any portion will be available.

The estimate of collections to be made in the several Counties in the State, to complete the sum desired was as follows, the duty of making application for the same being assigned to the different members of the Board, viz.

— Hudson County, to the general Com: — $1.000
— Morris County to Messr. Miller & Ogden — 1.500

Middlesex County to Mr Thorp $2.000.00
Sussex & Warren " to Rev Mr Williams .. 500.00
Mercer ..... " to the general Com: ... 3.000.00
Monmouth " to Messr. Ryall & Cannon .. 1.000.00
Camden ..... " to " Browning & Carpenter 1.000.00
Gloucester & Salem " to " C.C. Stratton, Ogden and Whitney } 3.000.00
Burlington " to Rev Mr Morehouse, & Messr. Cannon, Ogden & I.L.N. Stratton & Spencer } 5.500.00

$ 18.500.00

On motion Resolved, that when this Board adjourn, it be to meet again at this place on the 26th day of December inst at 3 o'clock P.M.

on motion adjourned.

R. I. Germain.
Secretary.

Burlington College

December 26. 1853.

This being the time and place to which the Board of Trustees stood adjourned there appeared The Rt Rev the Bishop, The Rev. Messr. Southard, Morehouse & Germain, & Messr. Garthwaite, Ogden, Condit and Whitney.

There being no quorum, adjourned to meet again at St Marys Hall on the 3rd of February 1854 at 3 o'clock P.M.

R. I. Germain.
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall

Feb 3. 1854 ... 3 oclock P. M.

This was the place and time to which the Board of Trustees of Burlington College stood adjourned, but no quorum appearing, the meeting was adjourned sine die.

R. T. Germain.
Secretary.

Burlington College

September 28. 1854

This being the day named in the Bye Laws for the Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College, a number of the Members assembled at the College at 10 oclock A. M. but a quorum not appearing, they adjourned to meet again at the office of the Curator at 8 oclock A. M. on the following day.

Sept. 29. — 8 oclock A. M. Curators office. The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present the Rt Rev the Bishop of the Diocese. the Rev Mess. Williams, Morehouse, & Germain, Messrs Browning, Chetwood, Carpenter, Condit, Garthwaite, Thorp & C. C. Stratton, & After some delay His Excellency Governor Price & Isaac B Parker & J. L. N. Stratton

The minutes of the previous meetings were read and approved, the customary religious services being first had.

The President of the College then read his Annual Report, as follows.

"The President reports most favourably of the course and condition of the College, during the year now closed, The number of Students has increased as appears by the College Register to 103.

"The President reports the death of Jacob Kehner A. M. Professor of Mathematics, as a great and severe loss to the Institution. Few men of his age had reached so high an eminence in his department; and with his enthusiastic devotion to his studies, the best things might have been anticipated; But God has ordered otherwise: And we are left to lament the absence of an able, devoted and efficient teacher, and an excellent man.———

——— The Faculty, by the President, unanimously recommend to the Trustees, Frederick William Alexander, Henry Odin Claggett, Peter Voorhes Finch, A. Montgomerie King, G. Hood McLaughlin, and William Vanderpool, as well deserving at their hands the first academic degree of Bachelor of Arts.———

——— They also recommend that Hobart Chetwood, Frederick Augustus Clarke, the Rev. William Tilghman Johnston, the Rev. Joseph Shepherd Mayers, Christopher Wolfe Smith, and Sheldon Stanford Smith, Alumni of the College, Bachelors of Arts, be advanced to the second academic degree of Master of Arts.———

——— The President renews his commendation of the College to the devotion of the Trustees; and of all connected with it to the favour and blessing of Almighty God.———

——— Signed G. W. Doane Pres. ———

Burlington College 28th. Sept. 1854 ———

——— The Annual report of the Librarian, showing the present number of Volumes in the Library to be 1392. of which 119 were added by donations during the past year, was then read and ordered to be filed.———

——— The following Communication from the Rev. John L. Watson D. D. Rector, was presented and read by the President, and laid upon the table,———

——To the Board of Trustees of——

Burlington College

Gentlemen, I have already informed the Rt Rev.

the President, and also a Committee of your Board, that the impaired state of my health would render it necessary for me, at the end of the present term, to retire from the situation which I now occupy; and accordingly, I hereby resign the office with which you have honored me, of the Rectorship of Burlington College. I am Gentlemen

with great respect
Your Obt. Servt.
Signed John L. Watson
Rector of Burl. College.

Burl. College Aug 15th '54

In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty of the College, the degree of Bachelor of Arts was then unanimously conferred on the following young gentlemen, members of the Senior class, and the President was directed to deliver to each of them an appropriate Diploma, under the seal of the College with the signatures of such of the Trustees as may be obtained thereto, viz.

Frederick William Alexander	Baltimore Md
Henry Odin Clagett	Leesburg Ver.
Peter Voorhis Fincke	Shrewsbury N.J.
A. Montgomerie King	Newark "
G. Hood McLaughlin	Augusta Geo.
William Vanderpool	Newark N.J.

The degree of Master of Arts was also conferred upon the following named gentlemen, Alumni of Burlington College, viz

Hobart Chetwood A.B.
Frederick Augustus Clarke A.B.
The Rev. William Tighman Johnston A.B.
The Rev. Joseph Shepherd Mayers A.B.
Christopher Wolfe Smith A.B
Sheldon Hanford Smith A.B.

——— On nomination by the President Dorsey Cox was unanimously elected Professor of Mathematics in the place of Mr Jacob Zehner, deceased; and Mr James B. Batcheller, adjunct Professor. ———

——— The resignation of the Rev Dr Watson as Rector was then taken up, and it was on motion Resolved that the same be accepted ———

——— On motion adjourned ———

R. I. Germain.
Secretary.

Burlington College
——— September 28. 1855 ———

——— This being the day named in the By-Laws for the Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College, the following named members assembled at 11 o'clock A.M. viz. The Rt Rev. Geo. W. Doane D.D. President of the College, The Rev. Mr Morehouse and Messrs. Ogden Stratton, Potter, Parker, Thorp, Garthwaite, Condit and Whitney. ———

——— The President of the Board being absent, the President of the College took the Chair. ———

——— The customary religious services being had, the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. ———

——— The President of the College presented the following report, ———

——— "The President reports most favorably of the Academic working of the Institution during the year just ended. The instruction and discipline of the College have never been so thoroughly carried out, and the result is more than ever encouraging.
The number of Students on the College Register is 73
The Faculty, by the President unanimously recommend Hugh Livingston Morrison Clarke

George Seymour Lewis, and Thomas Gardiner Litt
as well deserving at their hands, the first Acade
degree of Bachelor of Arts. They also recomm
that Nathaniel Bailey Boyd ____
— Devereux Klapp ____
— Charles Willing Littell ____
— Lindley Hoffman Miller ____
— Walter Alexander Mitchell ____
— Dayton Ogden ____
— James Atcheson Upjohn ____
and any Alumni of the College, Bachelors of Arts, of
three years standing, who shall apply, be advan
to the second Academic degree of Master of Arts.

The College is again commended to the deve
of the Trustees, and to the blessing of God."

Signed Geo. U. Doane

Burlington College Sept 28. 1855. Pres.

* The degrees of Bachelor and Master of Arts were then conferred upon the several young gentlemen named in the report of the President, & he was requested to admit each of them a proper Diploma.

The President made the following nomina
tions which were agreed to, viz:

— The Rev. Peter VanPelt A. M. to be Profess
of Hebrew, Syriac, Chaldee and Arabic.
— Walter Augustus Mitchell A. M. to be
adjunct Professor of Latin.
— Henry Hamilton Pfeiffer A. M. to be
adjunct Professor of Mathematics.
— The Rev. Harry Finch, to the Honorary degre
of Master of Arts. ____

The Rev. R. I. Germain and the Rev. Saml. L. Southa
Trustees, tendered their resignations, having both of
them removed from the Diocese; the same were
accepted. ____

The Rev Alfred Stubbs, and The Rev Milo Maha
D.D. were nominated to fill the vacancies caused by
the foregoing resignations ____

A memorial was presented signed by a numb
of Rectors of Parishes, and others, asking that Scholarshi

at a reduced price should be created; which memorial was referred to a Committee Consisting of the Provisional Committee of Burlington College and the Proprietors of St Marys Hall.

—— Judge Ogden Submitted the following notice viz: "I give notice that I intend to offer at the next meeting of the Board an addition to the By-Laws, by an article providing for the vacating the seat of a Trustee who may habitually omit to attend the meetings of the Board. Sep. 28. 1855.

—— Ordered that the above notice be entered on the minutes and that the notice provided by the Ninth By-Law be given to the Trustees.

—— The President offered the following resolution which was adopted. "Resolved, that the Clerical Trustees, with Judge Ogden, Mr Chetwood and Mr Cannon be a Committee on the Examinations, with power to add as many more to their number.

—— The following resolution was offered & Adopted "Resolved, that Thos. P. Carpenter, Abraham Browning and J. L. N. Stratton Esquires, be a Committee to advise and Co-operate with the Provisional Committee in obtaining and Completing the Titles and Transfers of the property intended to be secured by the Subscriptions for the relief of the Institution".

—— The Librarian of the College presented his annual report, which was read and ordered to be filed.

—— It was then on motion Resolved that the Board to the election of two Trustees to fill vacancies, a ballot was held and The Rev. Alfred Stubbs and the Rev. Attilo Mahan D. D. were unanimously elected.

—— The "Act respecting the Trustees of Burlington College" passed on the 3d April 1855, was read, accepted, and ordered to be entered upon the Minutes; It is as follows. "Whereas, It has been represented in behalf

of the Corporation of Burlington College, that by their Charter, thirteen Trustees are requisite to form a quorum to the great hindrance of the necessary business of the Institution, and the proper execution of their Trust, by reason of the non-attendance of members living at a distance from Burlington; and of others who omit to come, and they have prayed that the quorum be lessened to nine; And whereas the relief prayed for has been granted in another similar case, and is proper and reasonable, therefore Be it enacted, by the Senate and General Assembly of the State of New Jersey, That any nine or more of the Trustees of said College, when duly convened, shall constitute the necessary quorum, and be competent for performing and executing the duties, business matters, and things connected with said Institution, as fully & effectual as if thirteen of them had been so convened, any thing in their Charter to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided, that the Governor of the State for the time being, who is a Trustee ex-officio and the President of the Board, or the President of the College, shall always be one of the said nine Trustees, so at any time Constituting a quorum as aforesaid.

2nd And be it enacted, That this act shall take effect immediately.

Approved April 3. 1855.

On motion Adjourned.

Burlington College

September 27. 1856

This being the day appointed by the By-Laws for the Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, The following members assembled at the College at 11 o'clock A.M. viz: The Rt Rev. The President of the College, the Rev. Mr Morehouse, the Rev Dr Mahan Messrs Parker, Potter, Condit, Ryall, Garthwaite, Chetwood and Whitney.

After the usual religious services the Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Resolution offered by Judge Ogden at the last meeting relative to a change in the By-Laws was laid over in consequence of his absence.

On motion Resolved that the Board proceed to fill the office of Rector of the College now vacant, Messrs Garthwaite and Condit were appointed tellers. A ballot was held, and the Rev. Hobart Chetwood was unanimously elected.

The President of the College submitted his annual report as follows.

"The President reports the College as in complete working order. The peculiar system is steadily and successfully coming out. The number of Students on the Register is 74.

"The Faculty by the President unanimously recommend Luke Davies Chadwick
James Otis Watson
Robert Green Chase
Edward B. Chase, for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; They also recommend that Gideon Burton
John Lathrop
Thomas W. Ryall
Jeremiah C. Garthwaite Jr Alumni of the College, being Bachelors of Arts, be advanced

to the degree of Masters. ——— They further recommend that The Rev. Wm Croswell Doane
The Rev Hobart Chetwood
The Rev Wm. Tilghman Johnston
Alumni of the College and Masters of Arts, be advanced Bachelors in Divinity. ———

The President recommends that the Annual Commencement be hereafter on the third Thursday in September, and the Annual meeting of the Trustees, on the day before, and that an adjourned meeting be held on Monday the 5th of January to make the necessary alterations in the By-Laws.

"The College is again affectionately committed to the care of the Trustees, and to the blessing of God."

——— Signed Geo. W. Doane Pres
Riverside Sep 27. 1855.

——— The several degrees were then conferred in conformity with the recommendation of the President and Faculty, and the President was requested to deliver to each of the gentlemen named, a proper Diploma with the seal of the Corporation attached.

——— The resignation of Mr Timothy G. Mitchell as Adjunct Professor of Latin was offered and accepted.

——— On motion Resolved that the Honorary degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon
The Rev. John Wragg Shackelford
The Rev Edward Augustus Foggo
The Rev Daniel Caldwell Millett.

——— A memorial from the Rev James Bonner, asking that the Honorary degree of L.L.D. be conferred upon Isaiah M'Burney Esq was read and referred to a Committee, who reported that it had not been considered expedient hitherto, nor in their opinion is yet expedient to confer such degrees. ———

—— On motion Resolved, That when this Board adjourns it adjourn to meet again on Monday 5th of January next at 10 oclock A.M. in this place ——————

—— The subject of Terms and vacations having been introduced and discussed, it was referred to the Rev. Dr Mahan, Mr Chetwood and Judge Ogden for consideration, to report at the adjourned meeting in January.

approved Sept 28th A.D. 1857.

—— On motion adjourned ——

Burlington College
Sept 28th A.D. 1857.

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled at the College at 11 A.M., His Excellency Wm A. Newell, President ex officio, the Rt Rev the President of the College, the Rev S.R. Mahan & Rubey, the Rev Mr Morehouse, & Messrs Ogden, Ryall, Carpenter, Potter, Condit, Stratton, Earlewarte, Parker & Chetwood ——————

—— After the usual religious Exercises, the minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. ——————

—— The Rev Wm Cotwell Deane, was elected Secretary. ——————

—— The President of the College submitted his Annual Report, as follows,

—— "The President of the College respectfully States to the Trustees that the College, in instruction & discipline and in all that was contemplated in its foundation is in better condition than it ever has been. Nothing is now wanting with Gods blessing, to its perfect demonstration of the wisdom of its plan, but ample patronage. We need one hundred paying pupils. Besides this we need the endowment of three professorships. If God shall put it into the hearts of Churchmen to endow the Professorships of

English Literature
Ancient Languages &
Mathematics,

with $20,000, each, the College may be considered, if He pleases, a perpetual

by.

The number of Students on the Register is 85.

The Faculty by the President unanimously recommend

Francisco D. Baguet
Bradbury C. Chetwood
Henry Wells Nelson &
Beach Vanderpool Jr.,

for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

They also recommend that

J. M. Alexander A.B
Henry O. Taggett A.B
A. Montgomery King A.B
G. Abel McLaughlin A.B
William Vanderpool A.B

Alumni of the College, be advanced to the degree of Master of Arts.

They further recommend that

the Rev Joseph S. Mayers A.M.

an Alumnus of the College, be admitted Bachelor in Divinity.

The College is again affectionately committed to the care of the Trustees & the blessing of God.

Signed P. M. Doane. President

Riverside, 28 Sept 1837.

The report was ordered to be entered on the Minutes, & the degrees of Bachelor & Master of Arts & of Bachelor in Divinity were conferred upon the young gentlemen named in the report & the President was requested to deliver to each of them the proper diplo-

with the Seal of the Corporation attached. ——

——— The degree of Master of Arts, honoris causa was then conferred upon the Rev W. H. Williams of Ridgefield Connecticut ———

——— On motion of the President of the College, Resolved, that that portion of the President's report which proposes the endowment of three professorships, be referred to a Committee of three;

Resolved, that the expediency of founding Scholarships be referred to the same Committee, and if deemed expedient, that they report a plan for the same ———

——— The Rt Rev the President, the Rev St Mahan & Jas. Potter Esq were appointed said Committee ——

——— On motion of the Rt Rev President, the following order was unanimously adopted

"It has pleased Almighty God, since the last annual meeting of this Board, to remove from this world, the Rev'd one of our deceased brothers, Timothy Green Mitchell late, an Adjunct Professor in Bucknell College. As a testimony to the Sterling worth of the departed, it is hereby ordered that this expression of their grief be entered upon the minutes of the Trustees. A copy of the same be sent to the Church papers for publication, and to the family of the deceased. As a man, as a Christian, a gentleman and scholar & as most thorough & faithful teacher the loss of Professor Mitchell is far more than ordinary. May the good God comfort those who mourn for him, in that other sphere of his daily domestic life, into which we may not intrude. The Lord gave and the Lord hath taken away, blessed be the name of the Lord."

——— It was then on motion,

Resolved, that the Annual Commencement of Bucknell College, shall hereafter be held on the fourth Thursday in September. ———

English Literature
Ancient Languages &
Mathematics,

with $20,000, each, the College may be considered, & the Faculty by the Board of Trustees, a perpetual.

The number of Students on the Register is 85.

The Faculty by the President unanimously recommend

Francisco D. Baquet
Bradbury C. Chetwood
Henry Wells Nelson &
Beach Vanderpool Jr.,

for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

They also recommend that

I. N. Alexander A.B
Henry O. Taggett A.B
A. Montgomery King A.B
T. Todd McLaughlin A.B
William Vanderpool A.B

Alumni of the College, be advanced to the degree of Master of Arts.

They further recommend that

the Rev Joseph S. Mayes A.M.

an Alumnus of the College, be admitted Bachelor in Divinity.

The College is again affectionately committed to the care of the Trustees & the Blessing of God.

Signed G. W. Doane. President

Riverside, 28 Sept 1837.

The report was ordered to be entered on the Minutes, & the degrees of Bachelor & Master of Arts & of Bachelor in Divinity were conferred upon the young gentlemen named in the report & the President was requested to deliver to each of them the proper diplo-

with the Seal of the Corporation attached. ——

The degree of Master of Arts, honoris causâ was then conferred upon the Rev W. H. Williams of Ridgefield Connecticut ——

On motion of the President of the College, Resolved, that that portion of the President's report which proposes the endowment of three professorships, be referred to a Committee of three;

Resolved, that the expediency of founding Scholarships be referred to the same Committee, and if deemed expedient, that they report a plan for the same ——

The Rt Rev the President, the Rev Dr Mahan & Jas. Potter Esq were appointed said Committee ——

On motion of the Rt Rev President, the following order was unanimously adopted

"It has pleased Almighty God, since the last annual meeting of this Board, to remove from this world, the Rev'd & our deceased brother, Timothy Green Mitchell A.M. an Adjunct Professor in Burlington College. As a testimony to the Sterling worth of the departed, it is hereby ordered that this expression of their grief be entered upon the minutes of the Trustees. A copy of the same be sent to the Church papers for publication, and to the family of the deceased. As a man, as a Christian gentleman and scholar & as a most thorough & faithful Teacher the loss of Professor Mitchell is far more than ordinary. May the good God comfort those who mourn for him, in that other sphere of his daily domestic life, into which we may not intrude. The Lord gave and the Lord hath taken away, blessed be the name of the Lord."

It was then on motion,

Resolved, that the Annual Commencement of Burlington College, shall hereafter be held on the fourth Thursday in September. ——

The claim made by Mr Speight as per the Trustees, was referred to the Provisional Committee with power to arrange & settle it —

The Board then took a recess until 1/42 —

Sept 28th 1/42 PM —

The Report of the Provisional Committee was read —

Mr Chetwood moved the following preamble & resolution; which were adopted,

"The Committee on the relief fund, having reported, that they have so far progressed in the work as to have the control of all the indebtedness against the two Exhibitions & Riverside, except $14900.00; and that the assets & uncollected subscriptions amount to $

Resolved, that the report be accepted & approved & be entered with the details, in the minutes" —

(See Report on next page —)

The Board then took a recess till 3½ PM —

Sept 28th " 3½ PM.

On motion of Judge Carpenter, it was

Resolved, that hereafter in case of the withdrawal for good cause, of any pupil before the end of the term, by whom the required advance for instruction & maintenance shall have been paid, such proportionate part of said money as would pay for the maintenance of said pupil, not to exceed $3.00 per week, shall be refunded & nothing more —

Due notice having been given at the annual meeting of the Board in 1875, by Judge Ogden, which notice at its last meeting was laid over until this meeting, on motion,

Resolved, that the following additional By-Law be adopted, "Any Trustee, who may habitually omit to attend the meetings of this Board &

shall, for two years consecutively not attend the meetings of this Board, shall, at the option of this Board be deemed to have vacated his Seat.

On motion, Resolved, that when this Board adjourn, it adjourn to meet tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock in this place

On motion adjourned

approved Sept. 22 AD 1858.

Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary

Report of the Diocesan Committee read & accepted at the above meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College Sept 28, AD 1857.

The Committee appointed, by this Board, to take the necessary measures, for carrying into effect their Resolutions, to make efforts for relieving St. Mary's Hall, Burlington College and Riverside from indebtedness and Incumbrance, according to the plan marked out in our address, put forth to the Patrons of those Institutions, and to the friends of Christian Education, on the 1st of July, 1850. beg leave to make the following Report.

Shortly after the duty was imposed, your Committee, devised and adopted a systematic course for, personally applying to the friends of the Church of the Institutions, and of Christian Education, in the Diocese, and in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, New York, and elsewhere. The work required time, patience, persevering begging; and sometimes supposed, but unintentional, obtrusive importunity.

On the thirtieth of November. 1854. your Committee had so far accomplished the desired object that they convened in the City of Trenton, Governor Stratton, Governor Haines, and the Hon. William Wright, to report to them the progress which had been made. It will be remembered by the Board, that those Gentlemen are named in the address, as the recipients and appropriators of the contemplated munificence, for the purposes, proposed, in the Resolution referred to. The Exhibit made by your Committee, to those Gentlemen was as follows:

List of Incumbrances on St Mary's Hall, Riverside, and Burlington College & Farm; being a Copy of the Original Paper, Certified to November 3rd 1854. by Messrs William Wright, Charles C. Shallow, and Daniel Haines.

St Mary's Hall.

Mortgage to Jos. Deacon	8000	—	Interest paid	
do " do	7000	—	do	
Mortgage Loan. April 1847				
to Isaac B Parker —	4000	—	Surrendered —	4000
" Wm. Wright —	2400	—	— do —	2400
" Fitch Smith —	2100	—	— do —	737
" Nathan Thorp	1200	—	— do —	500
" Samuel Mickle	400		— do —	400
Mortgage Loan. May 1848				
" Rev. Lawson Carter	5000		— do —	5000
" L. C. Caldwaite	4000		— do —	4000
" Michael Hays	3000		— do —	1000
" Isaac B. Parker	2000		— do —	2000
" Thos B. Woolman	2500		— do —	1250
" Wm Wright	2000		— do —	2000
" Nathan Thorp	1500		— do —	1500
" Thos Dugdale	1000		— do —	1000
" Franklin Woolman	1000		— do —	750
" Thos Dutton	1000			
" Taylor & Dugdale	1000		— do —	250
" L. C. Robardet	1000		— do —	500
" Wm H. Case	1000		— do —	1000
" Chas. Bispham	1000		— do —	1000
" Abraham Brown	1000		— do —	500
" E. B. D. Ogden	1000		— do —	1000
" John L. Chelwood	1000		— do —	1000
" Joel W. Condit	1000		— do —	1000
" Sam'l Mickle	1000		— do —	1000
" C. Lippincott & Sons	1330			
" Edmund Morris	500		Settled —	500
" Thos Wilson	500		Surrendered —	500
Forward	54.430		Forward	34787

	Forward	57430		Forward	24787
To	Edward B. Crabb	1000		Surrendered	1000
"	A. B. Engelbrecht	1000		do	500
"	Sam[l] Rogers	500		Settled	500
"	Wm A Rogers	500		Surrendered	250
"	Wm J Hall	500		Settled	500
"	Isaac A Shive	500		Surrendered	300
"	David Harmes	500		do	300
"	Wm. M[c] Elvaine	500		do	500
"	J. Albert Haven	500		do	500
"	Edmund Harris	500		do	500
"	John Dobbins	500		do	250
"	John Black	500		do	250
"	John Dick	500		do	250
"	H. Hutchinson	500			
"	Rolph Rauch	500		do	500
"	L. M. Quimby	500		do	500
"	D. Babbitt. M. D.	500		do	500
"	Chas Williams	500		do	500
"	Rev. L. A. Williams	1000		do	1000
"	A. A. Horn	300		do	100
"	John S. Clark	300		do	300
"	Geo P. Mitchell	300		Settled	300
"	J. Hopkins & Son	300		Surrendered	150
"	Wm C. Myers	300		do	100
"	J. J. Spencer. M. D.	250		do	250
"	L. Schuchard	250		do	250
"	J Mitchell & Bro	266		do	133
"	B. F. Nichols	250		do	250
"	Wm A. Fratcher	250		do	250
"	Chas Fenimore	300		do	175
"	Wm Stone	300		do	175
"	Francis Roth	300		do	175
"	Wm A Watson	500		do	500
		74576			46475

Riverside. Forward	$4.596		Forward	46.445
Mortgage to C. N. Perkins	5 000			
Trust Mortgage to H. R. Cleveland	15 000		Surrendered	10.000
Farms.				
Mortgage to W. Chester	800		Interest paid	
do I. C. Robardet	3 000		do	
do Phebe Woolman	300		do	
Burlington College				
Mortgage to School Fund	10 000		do	
do " Isaac B. Parker	5.850		Surrendered	5.850
Judgments " Jas Potter	5200		do	5200
do " W. L. Hall	2140		do	100
do " I. Dugdale	2200		do	200
do " I. Gibson att	220			
do " I. A. Shreve	230			
3 Joint Notes of Trustees	6500		Interest paid	
	$131.046	00	Surrendered	67.840 00
3 accommodation notes on acct of St Mary's Hall	7.500			
1 do for acct of Burlington College	4 000			
	$142.546			

List of Subscribers to Relief Fund Essex County.

Wm Wright	10.000	00	Scrip & Cash - 7472.00	
J. C. Gaithwaite	6 000	00	Trustees note 2000 - 1 Scrip — 4000 - 1	6000 00
J. W. Condit	3 000	00	Scrip & Cash	3000
Saml. Meeker	2 000	00	do	2000
B. T. Nichols	3 250	00	Scrip & note 8415. —	3250
H. S. Darcy	500	00	paid through J.C.G 100 pool	500
J. L. Alden	500	00	paid J. C. G —	500
W. L. Faitoute	250	00	Scrip surrendered	250
Rev. J. A. Williams	1 000	00	do	1000
T. Babbitt. M. D.	750	00	Scrip & Cash	750
Chas. Williams	500	00	" surrendered	500

Ralph Marsh	1000	00	Scrips & cash	1000	00
I. B. Wade	100	00	paid I. C. S	100	00
Mr Cone	50	00	----- do -----	50	00
A. Kearsey	100	00	--- note -----	100	00
Wm Stearns	50	00			
Chas. Reinyan	500	00	paid I. C. S	500	00
Thos K. Stevens	50	00	---- " " ---	50	00
I. M. Quimby	500	00	Scrips surrendered	500	00
I. I. Chetwood	2000	00	Scrips & cash & note	2000	00
B. Vandepool	500	00	paid I. C. S	500	00
C. M. King	500	00	---- " " ----	500	00
I. Chadwick	500	00	---- " " ----	500	00
John Garsides	500	00	---- do ----	500	00
W. M. Babbitt	250	00	---- do ----	250	00
I. Harrison	250	00	---- do ----	250	00
W. Vermilia	250	00	---- do ----	250	00
Mr. Satterthwaite	100	00	---- do ----	100	00
John Sears	100	00			
E. Marsh	100	00	---- do ----	100	00
Mr. Sword	50	00	---- do ----	50	00
C. Parker	100	00	---- do Jan 4. 1855	100	00
D. Dodd	100	00	---- do ----	100	00
I. Merchant	100	00	---- do ----	100	00
W. I. Clough	100	00	---- do ----	100	10

Hudson County.

I. G. King	500	00	paid I. C. S	500	00
M. Linan	500	00	" "	500	00
I. I. Morton	100	00	note	100	00
Mr Bentley	100	00	paid I. C. S.	100	00
I. W Scudder	25	00	do	25	00
Richd Hankins	50	00	do	50	00
Mr Harrison	50	00	do	50	00
Mr Salisbury	100	00	do	100	00
Jas Montgomery Jr	25	00	do	25	00
Thos Hanidson	50	00	do	50	00

Jno Van Voorst	1000	00	paid I.C.S	1000	00
A. L. Van Buskirk	100	00	do	100	00
Dr Cornelison	100	00	do	100	00
R. C. Bard	50	00	do Jan 4. 1854	50	00
Jacob Marselis	25	00	do	25	00
Mr Thomas	100	00			
A Fitch	100	00	do	100	00
W. V. Wright	50	00	do	50	00
W.B. Branhall	100	00	do	100	00
Rev. L. L. Bowdin	25	00			
Morris County					
Jas Lovitt	500	00	Cash & note	500	00
Stephen Vail	500	00			
A. Mc Farlan	500	00	paid I. C. S	300	00
I. W. Miller	500	00	" I.C.S. in acc 200		
Somerset County					
by Rev. L.L. Southard	250	00	Sunday Collections	250	00
Sussex & Warren Counties					
assessed at	250	00	Collected by Rev Pettit 155 " by Rev Mr Drum 65	250	00
Passaic County					
by E.B.D. Ogden	1500	00	Scrip & note	1500	00
Middlesex County					
Nathan Sharp	2000	00	Scrip	2000	00
M. Livingston	1000	00	paid I. C. S.	1000	00
I. L. Carpenter	200	00	do	200	00
Mr Kinney	500	00	note	500	00
Mr Watson	100	00			
I. E. Hoffman	3000	00	paid I.C.S	3000	00
F. Schuchard	500	00	Scrip & cash	500	00
I. Kirkpatrick	100	00	paid I.C.S.	100	00
Burlington County					
I. B. Parker	11500	00	Scrip & mortgage	11500	00

J. B. Woolman	1250	00	Scrip ~~Mortgaged~~ for 2500 transferred		1250	00
E. B. Grubb	1000	00	Scrip		1000	00
W. Case	1000	00	Scrip transferred		1000	00
H. C. Carey	1500	00				
D. Beckett	1000	00	paid I. C. S. Jan 23		1000	00
J. Woolman	750	00	Scrip		750	00
Thos Wilnor	500	00	Scrip transferred		500	00
I. I. Jones Md	500	00	" " 250			
John G. Clark	300	00	Scrip		300	00
I. Hobbins	250	00	do		250	00
W. A. Rogers	250	00	do		250	00
I. A. Shinn	300	00	Scrip transferred in 500		300	00
W Stone	175	00	" "		175	00
G. P. Mitchell	300	00	" "		300	00
A. A. Swan	199	50				
W. J. Hall	500	00	" "		500	00
W. C. Myers	100	00			1	
I. Roch	175	00	" "		175	00
Michael Hays	1000	00	Scrip for 3000 transferred		1000	00
I. Mugdale	1200	00	" for 1000. (do		1200	00
C. Bispham	1500	00	Judgment 22 01) Scrip for 1000 transferred cash 500		1500	00
I. Mc. Knight	500	00	Scrip transferred		500	00
Wm Mc. Elvaine	500	00	do		500	00
Wm I. Watson	500	00	do		500	00
Ed Morris	500	00	Scrip 500 transferred		500	00
Saml Rogers	600	00	" " "		600	00
A. B. Engelman	600	00	" 1000 "		400	00
I. C. Robadet	500	00	do		500	00
I. A. Haven	500	00	" 500 "		500	00
I. W. Wall	500	00	note 520 "		500	00
Ed Harris	500	00				
W. Brown	500	00	Scrip transferred 1000		500	00
Taylor & Dugdale	250	00	" "		300	00
John Dick	250	00	" "		250	00
John Black	250	00	" "		250	00
David Harmer	300	00	" "		300	00

C. A. Jennings	175	00	Scrip transferred	175	00
J. Hopkins & Son	150	00	do	150	00
John Mitchell	133	00	do	133	00
G. H. & W. C. Doane	5000	00	Mortgage	5000	00
Mr Van Rensselaer	50	00	paid J. C. S.	50	00
J. L. N. Stratton	250	00	Note Jan 6. 9 days	250	00
G. L. Cannon	250	00	Note Dec 1. 4 mo	250	00
J. M. Hugg	100	00			
W. J. Hall add'l	100	00	Judgment assigned 2145 00	100	00
Mr J. C. Ten Eyck	50	00	paid J. C. S.	200	00

Gloucester County

Ch. C. Station	1000	00	Note 1854. 4 mo	1000	00
Sam'l. Whitney	500	00	Cash	500	00
J. S. Whitney & Bro	1000	00	Notes	1000	00

Mercer County

James Potter	8.200	00	Judgment & Note	8200	00
Cooper & Hewitt	500	00			
A. L. Livingston	50	00	paid J. C. S.	50	00
E. F. Grandin	25	00	do	25	00
J. W. Wilson	100	00			
W. A. Norcross	100	00	do	100	00
M. Perdicaris	100	00	do	100	00
Capt W. E. Hunt	600	00			
E M. Wild	100	00			
Mrs Mc Intosh	50	00	paid J. C. S.	50	00
Mr Simons	50	00	do	50	00
P. Dickerson	50	00	do	50	00
Mr Stockton	50	00	do	50	00

Cumberland County

R. C. Nichols	100	00			

Monmouth County

J. B. Ryall	500	00	Cash	500	00
others	500	00	rec'd on each 70		

Salem County

R. P. Thompson	500	00	paid R. B. a Dec 21	500	00
Dr. I. H. Thompson	500	00	" " Dec 21. 300		
Jas. W. McCune	400	00	note 400. Jan 4 mo 100	400	00
Mrs Prescott	200	00	paid R. B. a. Dec 21	200	00
Jos Hill	100	00	" " "	100	00
Mrs Burroughs	100	00	" " "	100	00
Josiah Harrison	100	00	" " Jan 3	100	00
Dr. Thos Rowan	100	00	note Dec 21. 4 mo	100	00
Fenwick Archer	100	00	paid. R. B. a. Dec 21	100	00
Rev. W. R. Otis.	50	00	" " Check Feb	50	00
Rev. A. B. Patterson	50	00			
Jon^a Ingraham	50	00	paid R. B. a Check Feb.	50	00
Benj Acton	25	00	" " Dec 21	25	00

Camden County.

A. Browning	1000	00	Note	1000	00
Ed. Browning	500	00	Cash	500	00
J. P. Carpenter	200	00	note Dec 1. 1854 - 4 m	200	00
Mr Kiepen & others by A. Browning	300	00	paid 220		

New York City

A. B.	1000	00	Cash	1000	00
Thomas Hunt	500	00	paid I. C. G.	500	00
Rev Dr. Berrien	100	00	Dr	100	00
" Dr. Higbee	100	00			
" Dr. Creighton	100	00	paid I. C. G.	100	00
Cyrus Curtis	100	00	" " Jan 4. 55	100	00
Jno Caswall	250	00	" "	250	00
Jas Warren	100	00	do	100	00
W. Moore	100	00	do	100	00
Lloyd Wells	100	00	do	100	00
A. T. Anderson	100	00	note 155. 25	100	00
Sherman & Collins	100	00	paid I. C. G. Jan 4/55	100	00
Chas E. Milnor	100	00	do	100	00

I. L. Post	250	00	paid I.C.G. Jan 4/55		250	00
C. L. Bruce	50	00				
W. B. Douglass	50	00	paid I.C.G. Jan 4/55		50	00
I. Rinnette	50	00	" " "		50	00
L. F. & B. VanBokelin	25	00	" " "		25	00
Daniel Berrien	25	00				
W. A. Duncan	25	00	" " "		25	00
John B. Lewis	25	00	" " "		25	00
Isaac Fryer	25	00				
W. B. Scott	25	00	paid I.C.G. Jan 4/55		25	00
John E. Earle	25	00	do		25	00
Burr Griffith	25	00	do		25	00
Walter R. Jones	100	00	do		100	00
Spalding & Vail	100	00	do		100	00
B. Jackson	100	00	do		100	00
H. Suydam	100	00	do		100	00
Judah Hoffman	500	00	Cash & Note		500	00
A. B. Sands	100	00	paid I.C.G.		100	00
D. Hadden	25	00	" " Jan 4/55		25	00
John Alstyne	25	00	" " "		25	00
W. W. Clay	25	00	" " "		25	00
L. Chapman	25	00				
Ed. Haight	50	00	paid I.C.G		50	00
Babcock & Brown	100	00				
E. B. Sutton	100	00	paid I.C.G.		100	00
Saml Holmes	100	00	do		100	00
I.P.P. & W. I. Pinson	25	00	do		25	00
John W. Mitchell	25	00	do Feb 18. 1856		25	00
H. C. Hobart	25	00	do May 20. 56		20	00
Henry Parish	250	00	paid I.C.G.		250	00
A young man by D. Vinton	5	00	" " Jan 4/55		1 5	00
E. Windenst	10	00				
Henry D Freeman	25	00	paid I.C.G		25	00
Judson Fowler & Co	25	00	" "		25	00
Wm Martin	25	00	" do		25	00
E. G. Cunningham	25	00	do		25	00

Salter Lord & Co	25	00	paid I. C. G.	25 00
E. C. Fisher	50	00	do	50 00
Geo Opdyke	100	00	do	100 00
W. H. Knapp	25	00		
F. S. Winston	25	00	paid I. C. G	25 00
Taylor Richard & Co	25	00	" do	25 00
E. B. Hatch	25	00	do	25 00
Is Smith Sons & Co	25	00	do	25 00
A. Collins & Co	100	00	do	100 00
R. D. Wicks	100	00	do	100 00
Harrison Jones & Co	25	00	do	25 00
N. Thorp	25	00	paid 12 50	
Isaac V. Baker	100	00	" I. C. G.	100 00
Rev I. D. Robertson & D Fishkill Landing	25	00	Cash when subscribed	25 00

The following Subscribers have each pledged themselves to procure future subscriptions in New York City, for the amount opposite their names, viz—

H. McFarlan	1300	00	Notes	1300 00
Charles King	1300	00		
I. Swift	100	00	Cash	100 00
E. B. D. Ogden	300	00	Note	300 00
I. W. Condit	1300	00	Cash	1300 00
I. C. Gaithwaite	1300	00	do	1300 00
Col. I. W. Webb	1300	00	Notes	1300 00

Washington City

Rev C. Pyne	100	00		
A O. Dayton	100	00	paid I. C. G.	100 00

Albany

settled by W. C. Bleeker	1500	00		1500 00

Troy & Lansingburg

	2000	00	paid 1925	

Philadelphia

John R. Wilmer	1000	00	paid R. B. A.	1000	00
Jas R. Farnham	200	00	" " 1855	200	00
Henry Farnum	250	00	do	250	00
Rev. W. P. Hinds	750	00	Cash when sub^d	750	00
Jas Devereux	200	00	paid R. B. A. Dec 18	200	00
Tobias Wagner	200	00	do Jan 1855	200	00
Jas D. Brown	100	00	do Dec 18.	100	00
Caleb Jones	100	00	do	100	00
Osman Reed	100	00	do	100	00
R. B. Hancock	100	00	do	100	00
Price Butler	100	00	do Jan 2, 55	100	00
Fred Brown	100	00	do Dec 18	100	00
John B. Meyers	100	00			
M. B. Mahony	100	00	paid R. B. A. Dec 18	100	00
Wm H. Newbold	100	00	Cash paid Dec 2, 54	100	00
John S. Newbold	100	00	do do	100	00
Jas B. Meyers	100	00	do	100	00
Jasper Harding	100	00			
S. Seminickson	50	00	paid R. B. A. Mar 14/55	50	00
Sam^l Buck	25	00	" " Dec 18	25	00
Robert Burton	100	00	" " Jan 2, 55	100	00
Cash. J. S. Newbold	100	00	Cash when sub^d	100	00
Gideon Scull	100	00	paid R. B. A. Mar 14	100	00
Wright Pike & Co	100	00			

Connecticut

Fitch Smith	737	00	bond for 200 assumed	737.	00

Boston

E. N. Perkins by G. H. & W. C. Deane / Rev E. M. P. Wells D. D	5000	00	paid	5000	00
pledged for	2600	00	paid J. C. G. one Jan 4 1000 / " 1000		

Ohio

Rev Lawson Carter	5000	00	paid Scrip	5000	00

Recapitulation—

In	New Jersey	106.732.50
"	Philadelphia	4375.00
"	Boston	7.600.00
"	Connecticut	737.00
"	Troy & Lansingburg	2000.00
"	Albany	1500.00
"	New York City	14165.00
"	Cleveland. Ohio	5000.00
"	Washington City	200.00
		$142309.50

From the above it will be seen that the demand requisite in liberating the Institutions & Rectorship from indebtedness, amounted to One Hundred & Forty Two Thousand Five Hundred & Forty Six Dollars, & that the Sum promised for that object amounted to One Hundred & Forty Two Thousand Three Hundred & Nine 50/100 Dollars. The last named amount embraced some assurances, which had been given to your Committee, not then obtained in writing; and a few Hundred dollars, which they then confidently expected to receive from particular Donors. Those Gentlemen entitled under their hand, that they had examined the state of the Incumbrances, upon the properties, & also the lists of the Contributors, pledgees, for their relief - & thereupon in writing, they authorized your Committee to collect & receive the sums subscribed - Your Committee make the original subscription book & the said original Certificate, attached thereto, with this printed Copy thereof a part of their Report —

— We, the Subscribers, named in an Address to the Patrons of St Mary's Hall & Burlington College, & to the friends of Christian Education, made by the Trustees of the College on the first day of July, 1854. & in the caption to the subscription paper put in circulation for the relief of said College, Rectorship & of St Mary's Hall, do hereby certify - That we have examined a statement of the incumbrances on the said properties, & also the list of Contributions pledged for said relief - & further that the whole sum of money requisite to meet the objects mentioned in the Address, has been duly subscribed, & that the obligations entered into by the Contributors are binding upon them. and we do hereby authorize E. B. D. Ogden - Jack W. Condit, & J. C. Earthmaker, to collect & receive the several sums of money subscribed —

Daniel Haines
Charles C. Stratton
William Wright.

Trenton Nov 30 th 1854.

Dear Sir

The subscription which you kindly made for the above object will be called for at an early day, by one of us personally, or by some friend duly authorized to receive it, or if quite convenient to yourself it would still further oblige the Committee if you would enclose your Check for the amount $— to the order, & address of either of us, at Newark, New Jersey.

Yours very truly

E. B. D. Ogden
Jack. W. Condit
J. C. Earthmaker.

December 1st 1854.

It is proper here to say that no demands against Bishop Doane or Burlington College have been taken in payment of subscriptions, nor paid out of the Relief Fund, that were not Incumbrances when your Committee were appointed, or have become such, in conducting the Institutions, since the Bishop made an assignment —

Upon the authority thus given them, your Committee proceeded to make collections, & to realize the Contributions & with the Cash received & the Incumbrances transferred, upon subscriptions, they have thus far been able to retire the Note set out in the statement made by them; & also to obtain in their hands all the liens, upon the three properties, excepting $12,850. Those consist of a Mortgage upon St Mary's Hall, given to Mr Deacon for $8000. a Mortgage upon the farm, given to Mrs Corbaden for $3000. and a Recipe of the Mortgage Loan of May 1848. amounting to $1850. to the following named persons & held by them —

Liens transferred			
	Edward Harris, Moorestown	500 —	500
	Jonathan Spencer M.D. "	250	250
	Hiram Hutchinson Trenton	500	500
	A. A. Sloan - Burlington	300	200
	W. C. Myers "	300	100
		$1850	$1050

Of this last item, $1050 are promises to be surrendered, which will leave $800 of that Loan still unprovided for; making $11800 of outstanding Incumbrances. The Interest upon the Mortgages of $8000 & $3000 has been duly paid out of the receipts of St Mary's Hall

There is on hand in Cash 1475.34

In Bills Receivable

Viz	W. E. Blackers Albany note	295.47	
"	" " " "	295.47	
	E. B. D. Ogden "	300	870.94

The subscriptions and assurances not realized exclusive of those made by the Bond holden above referred to $1,050 are as follows.

John O. Stearns	Essex	50.	by J. W. Condit	declines	paying
W. Thomas	Hudson	100	good		100
Thos Denison	"	50			
Rev D. I. Borden	"	25	good		25
Buttam Howell	Somerset	50			
Stephen Vail	Morris	500	declines paying		
J. W. Miller	" balance	300	"	"	
W. Watson	Middlesex	100			
Monmouth Co pledge		430			
W. E. Hunt	Mercer	500	good		500
Cooper & Hewitt	"	500	"		500
Edward D. Wells	"	100			
Thos R. Wilson	"	100	insolvent		
H. C. Carey	Burlington	1500	declines paying		
Jonathan Spencer	"	250			
J. C. Ten Eyck	"	50	good	"	50
Wm Aitken	Camden	80	"		80
R. C. Nichol	Cumberland	100			
Jas Thompson	Salem	M.D. 100	"		100
Rev. A. B. Paterson		50			
John B. Myers	Phila	100			
Jospeh Fielding	"	100			
Wright Pike & Co	"	100	withdrawn		
Rev J. Pyne D.D	Washington City	100			
" E. M. P. Wells	Boston	400			
" Dr Higbee	N York	100	error		
Babcock & Brown	"	100	insolvent		
C. S. Browne	"	50			
L. Chapman	"	5			
Jno. Bennett	"	25			
Isaac Fryer	"	25			
W. H. Shuppe	"	25			
E Wendover	"	10			
Chas King	" pledged	1300	good	130	
N. Thorp	"	75		2655	
		$7650			
		2655			
		$4995			

$2366.28
2655
$5021.28

Remaining indebtedness as shown above $1180
Estimated good towards paying same. " 5021.28
$6778.72

In adjusting the subscriptions of some of the creditors who held mortgages, your Committee were required to allow for interest, which had accrued before the subscriptions were made & for other items $1503.50 — It is proper to state that when your Committee visited Salem they were so strongly encouraged to expect that $250 would be provided there, that they included that sum in their statement to the Commissioners, but that the actual subscriptions have amounted to only $2.27½: leaving a deficiency of $22½: The total expenses which have been charged against the fund are $40.

It will be seen from the foregoing that of the unpaid amount, one subscriber for $150 & one for $5 00 absolutely refused to redeem their pledge another for $500, Jr Kinsey & others having paid $200, desire his indepidendt liability for the $300 maintaining that the promise was conditional, & based upon his ability to obtain aid from others, which he has failed to accomplish, and that there are several pledges by parties in this State & others not estimated, which your Committee trust will be redeemed —

Your Committee in conclusion beg leave to state, that they were greatly assisted in the performance of their duties by the active co-operation of Bishop Bowman, Wm Wright & R. B. Carter in N. Jersey. of the Rev Dr Wells of Boston, and of valuable friends in the Cities of New York. Albany and Troy — The combination of their counsel, service & material aid, greatly facilitated, and we may add under God, secured the result which has been obtained

Burlington Sept 20th 1847.

(Signed) E. B. Dayton Ogden
Jael W. Condit
J. C. Garthwaite.

Committee

Burlington College Sept 2d AD 1858

This being the day appointed for the Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled at the College, at 11 AM; His Excellency Mr. A Newell President ex officio, the Rt Rev the President of the College, the Rev Geo. J. Manchester; & Messrs J. C. Southwarth; J. H. Crosby, James Dolan & J. B. Parker. The President having taken the chair, there being no quorum present, the Board proceeded to the informal transaction of business. After the usual religious services, the minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Rev Mr. Cockerill Doane B.D was re-elected Secretary. Thos Wilmer Esq was reelected Treasurer.

The President of the College submitted his Annual Report as follows.

"The President in his 4th annual Report to the Trustees stated his conviction that with the endowment of three Professorships, & one hundred paying pupils, the College might be regarded as humanly speaking safely established. The difficulties which fell on the Country made the attempt to obtain an endowment hopeless. And the number of paying pupils has materially fallen off. The general condition of the College financially regarded & especially the diminution of the College Class should receive the careful attention of the Board. To that end the President advises that the whole subject be referred to the Provisional Committee to report as to the causes of the present state of things, & as to the best remedy, to an adjourned meeting of the Board, to be held in Newark on Monday 4 October.

The number of Students on the Register is seventy three.

The Faculty by the President unanimously

recommend

Frederick Engle Jr.
William Barker Effen
James Alfred Rowlan &
Henry Clay Russell

for the degree of Bachelor of Arts -

They also recommend that
Peter T. Finch A.B
Hugh L. M. Clarke A.B
George S. Lewis A.B &
T. Gardiner Little A.B
alumni of the College, be advanced to the degree of Master of Arts -

The President commends the College to the thoughtful regard of the Board & to their earnest prayers -

Signed - G. W. Doane President

Riverside 22 Sept. 1858 - "

The Presidents report was informally accepted & the degrees of Bachelor & Master of Arts conferred upon the young gentlemen therein recommended; & the President was requested to deliver to each of them, the proper diploma with the seal of the Corporation attached.

On motion, it was resolved to refer the present state of the College to the Provincial Committee, & that when the Board adjourn it adjourn to meet at the house of J. W. Condit Esq in Newark, at 3 PM, on Monday 4 October, to receive the Report of the Provincial Committee -

On motion of the Rt Rev the President the degree of Master of Arts was then conferred honoris causâ, upon the Rev William Murphy & upon Joseph Dean Phillips Esq

On motion Resolved, to adjourn

ill tomorrow morning at 9½ oclock.

On motion adjourned.

Approved
Oct 1 ad 1859

Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary

Burlington College, Oct 1st ad 1859.

This being the day appointed for the Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following members of the Board assembled in the College building, at 12 M.
His Excellency, Mr A. Rowell, President ex officio, the Rev Dr Mahan & Messrs James Potter, J. J. Chetwood, J. C. Garthwaite, D. B. Ryall, T. T. Carpenter, A. Browning, & J. N. Condit.

The President having taken the chair, there being a quorum present, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

After the usual religious services the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Rev Wm Croswell Doane B. D. was reelected Secretary.

A letter from Isaac B. Parker Esq, tendering his resignation as a Trustee of the College was laid on the table.

On motion, the Rev Dr Mahan & Messrs J. J. Chetwood & T. T. Carpenter were appointed a Committee, to prepare resolutions expressive of the great loss sustained in the death of the Rt Rev the President of the College.

The Committee reported the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

"Whereas,

Since the last meeting of this Board it hath pleased Almighty God, in His wise Providence, to take unto His Rest, the honoured Bishop of this Diocese, and President of this College, the Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane D.D., L.L.D.; therefore,

Resolved:

That uniting in the earnest testimony of this Diocese, and of the Church & Country at large, to the preeminent qualities of the deceased, as Bishop, Pastor, Divine, Scholar, Patriot & Friend, and to his good example & wise teaching in all the relations of social & Christian life; we would especially record our profound & grateful sense of his unequalled services in the cause of liberal religious & Churchly education; of the high faith displayed by him in the founding of St. Mary's Hall & Burlington College; & of the wisdom, patience & unwavering self-devotion with which through innumerable discouragements, trials, sufferings, & losses, he has raised these schools from small beginnings to a state of usefulness & efficiency fully demonstrating their importance to the Diocese of New Jersey and to the Church at large;

Resolved:

That bowing with humble submission to the Providence which has deprived these Schools and more especially this College of so able & wise a head, we acknowledge the increased responsibility devolving upon us & upon all friends of Christian education, to carry on in faith the work so faithfully begun, and to do what in us lies, to rid-

its prosperity and success;

Resolved; That in memory of the invaluable services of the deceased, and as a perpetual token of the high respect in which his name is held, measures be forthwith taken, to establish & endow a Professorship of Belles Lettres, to be called "the Bp Doane Professorship"._____

_____The President being obliged to leave, the Rev Dr Mahan was called to the Chair._____

_____The Board took a recess until three oclock._____

_____October 1st 3 o'clock PM._____

_____The Board reassembled & Thomas Bolmer Esq was re-elected Treasurer._____

_____On motion the following resolutions were adopted.

"Resolved; That the thanks of this Board be tendered to the Rev E. M. Peck, for the remarkable zeal and untiring self-devotion, with which, in the absence of a Rector, and Professor of Mathematics, he has fulfilled the duties of both offices, adapting himself with singular Cheerfulness and alacrity to a most laborious and embarrassing position;

That Mr Peck be requested to continue in the post of Professor of Mathematics, until such time as this Board shall be able to make a permanent provision;

That he be likewise requested to continue in the position of acting Rector, until the next meeting of this Board, or until other provision can be made, after the Consecration of the Bishop Elect of this Diocese._____

The Rev Wm Cockwell Doane was authorized and requested to take the necessary measures for the endowment of the Bishop Doane Professorship of Belles Lettres in Burlington College.

On motion, Resolved;

That when this Board adjourn it adjourn to meet at the call of the Bishop Elect, at the earliest possible day, after his consecration; & that in giving due notice of the day the Secretary call the special attention of the Trustees to the very great importance of a full attendance at the meeting.

On motion, adjourned.

Approved
Nov 9th ad 1859.

Wm Cockwell Doane
Secretary

Burlington College, Nov 9, ad 1859

This being the day appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese for the meeting of the Board in accordance with the resolution of the last meeting, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Building at 10½ A.M; His Excellency Wm A. Newell, President ex officio, the Rt Rev W. H. Odenheimer D.D. Bishop of New Jersey, Jas Potter Esq, the Hon T. T. Carpenter, A. Browning Esq, Wm Halsted Esq, the Rev Dr Graham, the Hon C. B. D. Ogden, J. J. Chetwood Esq, J. C. Garthwaite Esq, Hon D. B. Ryall, J. W. Condit Esq, the Rev Dr Stubbs, Z. A. Whitney Esq, N. Thorpe Esq, J. J. Spencer Esq.

The President having taken the chair, there being a quorum present, the Board proceeded to

The Board adjourned sine die.

After the customary religious service the minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. Elon R. Smith inviting the Board to attend the noon Service in the Chapel of the Holy Innocents; which invitation was accepted.

On motion, Resolved,

That the minutes of the last meeting of this Board, as now read, up to the time that the President left the Chair, be adopted; but, because it appears from said minutes, that after that period, there was no quorum present, that the consideration of the said minutes, subsequent to that period, be postponed for the present.

The resignation of Isaac B. Parker Esq, as a Trustee of Burlington College, was not acted on; & the letter, announcing it, was laid on the table.

The Board then proceeded to make nominations to fill the vacancies in the Board, when H. Macfarlan Esq, Charles R. Cornwall Esq, the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, John Welch Esq, Courtlandt Parker Esq, & Walter Rutherfurd Esq were nominated.

On motion the Board took a recess of half an hour to attend the noon Service in the Chapel of the Holy Innocents.

November 9th 12½ Thursday

The Board reassembled, and the Rev. J. A. Williams, the Hon. J. R. Tallie & G. S. Cannon Esq appeared & took their seats.

The following communication from J. R. Tallie Esq, was read and laid on the table.

"Burlington, Wednesday morning.

Dear Sir, Will you be kind enough to lay the

last letter written by you before the Board today. Something should be done for Roots in justice not only to Roots, but to myself with whom you plighted your faith, that in consideration of my giving $500 towards the extinguishment of the Bishops debts, that debt should be paid. He is willing to sign a release of his whole claim, of over $1000. upon the payment of 350.

(Signed) Yours Respy
James B. Ball "

Judge Ogden.

On motion, Resolved

That be a Committee to confer with the Bishop and provisional Committee, and report, to this Board at its next meeting, the best means of resuscitating & sustaining this institution as a College.

On motion, the blank was filled with 3, the President to appoint the Committee

The President, appointed as such Committee, A. Browning Esq, William Hallett and the Rev Dr Mahan.

The Rev Dr Mahan proposed the following additional By. Law;

"The Rector of the College shall always have a seat, without a vote in the Board of Trustees"

On motion, Resolved

That the portion of the minutes of the last meeting, subsequent to the President leaving the Chair, be now reconsidered.

"Whereas, the resolutions in reference to the Rev E. M. Packer, passed at the annual meeting of this Board, in October, are found to have be-

passed, without a legal quorum present, and

Whereas, the 2nd & 3rd of those resolutions were intended to provide for a period now passed, & are no longer applicable; therefore

Resolved, that, the said 2nd & 3rd resolutions being omitted, the first be adopted by this Board, as needful under the circumstances under which it was passed, the College being then without a President, and be entered upon the minutes of this meeting. ———

——— (Copy) "Resolved, that the thanks of this Board be tendered to the Rev E. M. Baker, for the remarkable zeal and untiring self-devotion with which in the absence of a Rector, and Professor of Mathematics, he has fulfilled the duties of both offices, adapting himself with singular cheerfulness and alacrity to a most laborious and embarrassing position". ———

——— On motion, Resolved,

That the endowment of every Professorship connected with the College shall be not less than $20,000. ———

——— On motion, Thomas Nelson Esq was elected Treasurer. ———

——— The Rev Wm Croswell Doane & Messrs Geo. M. Miller & C. N. Lidell, were requested & authorized to take the necessary measures for the Endowment of the Bishop Doane Professorship of Belles Lettres in Burlington College.

——— On motion, Resolved,

That, when this Board adjourn, it adjourn to meet at the call of the Rt Rev the President of the College. ———

——— On motion, Resolved,

That the Board proceed to an election to fill vacancies. A ballot

was held, and the Rev E. A. Hoffman and Charles R. Conwall Esq were elected.

A communication from Wm Ritchell Esq, of Madison, N. J. offering specimens for a cabinet of Natural History in Burlington College, was read and referred to Wm Browning's Committee.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

Approved;
April 23rd AD 1860.

Wm Cotwell Doane
Secretary.

Burlington College, April 23 AD 1860.

This being the day for a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College called by the Rt Rev the President of the College in accordance with a resolution of the last meeting of the Board, the following Trustees assembled in the College Buildings at 11 AM;

The Rt Rev W. H. Odenheimer D.D. Bishop of New Jersey, Richard S. Field Esq, the Hon Jacob W. Miller, J. J. Spencer Esq M.D., the Hon Thos P. Carpenter, Abraham Browning Esq, William Hallsted Esq, the Rev Jas. A. Williams, the Rev Milo Mahan D.D., the Hon R. B. D. Ogden, Samuel S. Cannon Esq, Jeremiah C. Southwark Esq, the Hon Daniel B. Ryall, J. L. N. Barton Esq, Joel M. Condit Esq, the Rev Alfred Nibbs D.D., Thos. H. Whitney Esq, the Rev E. A. Hoffman.

The President of the Board being absent, the Rt Rev, the President of the College took the Chair and a quorum being present, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

After the customary religious services, the minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Secretary read a letter from Charles R. Conwell Esq. declining to serve as a Trustee of the College.

The Board then proceeded to make nominations to fill the vacancy; when Henry Harrison Esq. & Walter Rutherfurd Esq. were nominated.

The Committee on the condition of the College through the Chairman, A. Browning Esq. asked to be, & were continued.

The Rt Rev. the President, laid the following Communication before the Board,

Burlington N.J.
April 23. 1860.

To the Board of Trustees
of Burlington College
Gentlemen:

I have called this Special meeting of the Board, in order to inquire respectfully, who are the Legal Proprietors & Directors of St Mary's Hall? and also to request the Board to define the relations which the Bishop of this Diocese has had, and is expected to sustain towards this Institution — which points have been an occasion of serious difference of opinion between three of the Trustees, (the Hon. Judge Ogden, J. C. Earthwaite Esq. Joel H. Condit Esq. & myself.

Respectfully yrs
(Signed) M. A. Odenheimer
Bishop of New Jersey."

Whereupon the following preamble &

Resolutions were adopted:- the Rt Rev the President having put Judge Ryall in the Chair -

Whereas, in an "Address to the Patrons of St Mary's Hall & Burlington College and the friends of Christian education" of the date of July 1st 1850, it was proposed that certain sums "be raised to free the Estates of Riverside, St Mary's Hall, and Burlington College of their several incumbrances: and that said estates of Riverside and St Mary's Hall be conveyed in trust forever to the Trustees of Burlington College to hold & manage for the uses of Christian education"

and Whereas, such conveyance having been made & recorded, a doubt still exists as to the nature & extent of the powers of the Trustees of Burlington College in the premises under their Charter

and Whereas, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese has called the attention of this Board, to the position of St Mary's Hall, and who are its proprietors & legal directors, & to the relations, the Bishop of the Diocese has had, and is expected to sustain towards this Institution -

Therefore Resolved, that a Committee be appointed to report to an adjourned meeting of this Board, to be held on [blank] day of [blank]:

First, whether any powers is possessed by the Trustees, under their Charter for the management of a female School as contemplated in the Address above mentioned:

Secondly, In case they have such powers, what are the duties imposed upon them by the said deed:

Thirdly, In what form those duties can be best ascertained, & discharged

Finally, as to the relations, the Rt Rev the Bishop of the Diocese has had, & is expected to sustain towards St Mary's Hall.

On motion, Resolved to fill the blanks, with Monday, the 4th day of June next.

On motion, Resolved that Judge Carpenter, the Rev Dr Mahan, the Rev Jas. A. Williams, & Messrs Carthwaite, Benning & Bratton, be the Committee under the above resolution.

On motion, Resolved, that the Cashbook alluded to, in the Trust Deeds be referred to the same Committee.

On motion, Resolved, that the Bishop of New Jersey be considered Rector of St Mary's Hall, in the same sense that his predecessor was, immediately before his demise, until otherwise directed by this Board; and that the Diplomas issued to the late graduating class be signed by him as Rector, according to the usual form; provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to affect in any wise, the legal rights or responsibilities of any parties interested.

The vote upon this resolution being taken by Ayes & Nays resulted as follows; - the Bishop declining to vote;

Ayes, 10.
J. J. Spencer Esq, Hon Thos. D. Carpenter, A. Benning Esq, Wm Halsted Esq, the Rev Mr Williams, Hon Dr B. Rogers, J. L. Bratton Esq, Hon J. M. Millen & Messrs Reid & Whitney.

Nays, 7
The Rev Dr Mahan, Hon E. B. D. Ogden, S. L. Cannon Esq, J. C. Carthwaite Esq, J. McCandless Esq, the Rev Dr Tibbs & the Rev Wm Hoffman.

The following proposed resolution was referred to the Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board, on the State of the College;

Whereas it appearing that in speaking of the

College, there has been a deficiency in the funds, of several thousand dollars, annually for several years past; & that the Scholastic department has not, for want of still greater expenditure, sustained the high character necessary for useful-ness & success;

Therefore, Resolved, that the College be discontinued, on & after the next Term, ending in September next, until such time as provision be made for greater efficiency, by endowments, or otherwise. ——

The Board then proceeded to elect a Trustee in place of Chas. R. Croswell Esq. declined; when Henry Macfarlan Esq. was unanimously elected. ——

On motion the Board adjourned to Monday June 4th at 11 A.M. the Secretary being directed to give notice of the meeting to each of the Trustees. ——

Approved June 19th

Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary

Burlington College June 19, ad 1860

The adjourned meeting called for by the resolution of the Board at their last meeting, having failed, & this being the day appointed for a Special meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College called by the Rt. Rev. the President of the College, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings at eleven A.M.:

The Rt Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer D.D. Bishop of New Jersey, Jas. Potter Esq, the Hon Thos

P. Carpenter, A. Browning Esq, the Rev Jas. A. Williams, the Rev Milo Mahan D.D, the Hon E. B. D. Ogden, S. S. Cannon Esq, J. J. Chetwood Esq, J. C. Sandwaite Esq, the Hon D. B. Ryall, N. Thorp Esq, the Rev. A. Stubbs D.D. Thos. H. Whitney Esq, the Rev E. A Hoffman & Henry Macfarlan Esq –

On the absence of the President of the Board, the Rt. Rev the President of the college took the chair and after the customary religious services the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter from S. B. Parker Esq. asking the Board to accept his resignation as a trustee.

On motion of J. J. Chetwood Esq Resolved, that Mr Parker's resignation be accepted and a committee be appointed to express to him the feelings of the Board.

The chair appointed J. J. Chetwood, the Rev Dr. Mahan and the Hon. P. Carpenter such committee, who presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted.

Resolved, that this Board has received the resignation of S. B Parker Esq. as one of the trustees with regret. His faithful and punctual attendance to his duties, his liberal contributions to the funds of the College and the benefit of his great practical experience as a prompt business man would induce us to retain his valuable services, and we yield with reluctance to his plea of age and infirmity to be relieved from the responsibility as trustee.

Resolved, that the above be entered on the minutes of this Board & a copy be sent by the secretary to Mr Parker.

Edward B. Goubo Esq was nominated to fill the vacancy in the Board occasioned by Mr Parker's resignation.

The committee to whom was referred at the last meeting the resolution in regard to the State of the college, and the propriety of closing it, asked to be and were continued.

The committee to whom were referred certain questions involving the powers and duties of the trustees and of the President of the College as to St. Mary's Hall &c. presented their report with certain resolutions append

ed thereto: which report was accepted.

The Resolutions accompanying the report were then taken up, separately considered and amended.

On Motion the blank in the first Resolution was filled with the number five, and the Resolution was then adopted.

On motion the second Resolution was adopted.

On motion the third Resolution was adopted.

On motion the fourth Resolution was amended by the insertion of the words "and discipline", (after the word "conduct" in the first line) and was then adopted.

On motion the Board adjourned till 3 o'clock for dinner—

Burlington College: 3. P. M.

The Board reassembled. Mr Wm. Walsh appeared and took his seat.

On motion Resolution fifth was amended by the insertion of the words "and Rector" after the word "President", wherever it occurs, & was then adopted.

Judge Ogden at the request of the Bishop, took the chair.

On motion Resolution sixth was amended by the insertion of the words "of the Diocese with his consent," of the word "Bishop", in line 2d. and was then adopted.

On motion, the Report, with the resolutions, as amended, was unanimously adopted

Report.

"To the Trustees of Burlington College:

"The committee appointed by your Board at the special meeting held on the 23rd of April last to examine and report,

"First: as to the power of the Trustees under the Charter of the College to carry on a female school as contemplated in the address to the patrons &c. of the date of July 1. 1850—

"2dly: In case they have such power, what are the duties imposed upon them by the trust deed of October 20, 1856 by which St. Mary's Hall and chapel &c. were conveyed to this corporation.

"3dly: In what form those duties can be best assumed and discharged.

"4thly: as to the relations of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese has had

and is expected to sustain towards St. Mary's Hall, &.

"Lastly: as to the curtilage alluded to in the trust deed.

"Respectfully report:

"That they have carefully considered the matters referred to them and present the following as in substance, the result of their deliberations.

"1. Burlington College was incorporated by act of the Legislature of this state (approved July 27, 1846) which in formal terms constituted Bishop Doane & twenty three others therein named, & their successors being members of the Protestant Episcopal church, a body politic and corporate by the name of "the Trustees of Burlington College," &c. with perpetual succession &c, empowering the corporation so created to purchase and hold property, (without limitation) whether real, personal or mixed &c. and declared the object of the corporation "to be the advancement of Education."

"The "address" referred to, appealed to the patrons of St. Mary's Hall and Burlington College and to the friends of Christian Education for funds to relieve St. Mary's Hall &c. from incumbrances, the estates mentioned to be conveyed in Trust forever to the corporation of Burlington College, to hold and manage for the uses of Christian Education. The very large sum asked for in that address has been obtained. Burlington College has been substantially freed from debt. St. Mary's Hall and Riverside have been conveyed to the corporation of the college, and a special declaration of trust, in effect such as was proposed in the "address" is embodied in the deed of conveyance.

"In the opinion of your committee the legal members entertaining no doubt the corporation of Burlington College has under its charter the power to manage a female school of the character contemplated in the "address", and such as St. Mary's Hall. The power of the corporation is not in any way limited to the management of any particular kind of school, male or female. It has power to hold property and manage any school which will be for the advancement of Christian Education.

"2dly: In the opinion of your committee it is the duty of the Trustees of Burlington College to assume the management of St. Mary's Hall, either directly, or by such agency as they may appoint. Indeed, they are already committed to the performance of this duty. The address, under the suggestions of which more than $130.000 has been raised, was issued under the express sanction of the Board of Trustees. In sending forth

that address. they pledged themselves in advance to the fulfillment of the conditions under which they asked for the funds. Again, when the money had been raised they appointed a committee to attend to the obtaining and completing the titles and transfers of the property intended to be secured. they were charged with the trust as soon as the deed was made and delivered, by which the estates of St. Mary's Hall and Riverside were conveyed to the Corporation of Burlington College.

"Sadly: the committee think the duties with which the Trustees are now charged can be best assumed and discharged through the agency of an Executive Committee of , to be appointed by the Board aided by a financial agent of their own appointment. that the executive committee shall be charged with the general control of the institution, and the management of its fiscal and economical departments. that all monies shall be collected and expenses settled by this committee who shall be responsible for their financial agent. that all powers in regard to the management of the institution necessary to be exercised during the absence of the Board of Trustees when the Board is not in session, not otherwise expressly or impliedly provided for shall be vested in this committee who shall be responsible, & report to the Trustees annually or oftener if required.

"That the academical conduct of the institution shall be under the management of a Principal, who shall be the chaplain and head of the family as heretofore: such principal to be appointed by the Trustees of the college on the nomination of the Bishop and recommendation of a majority of the executive committee. In case no nomination is so made, or if made is disagreed to, the Trustees of the college may elect a principal, on the nomination of any one of their number.

"4thly: That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese shall be the President of St. Mary's Hall, but free from all responsibility as to the teaching or discipline of the establishment, for which the principal & Executive committee shall be accountable.

"The predecessor of the present Bishop whose ardent zeal for the advancement of Christian Education finds its noblest record in St. Mary's Hall, held an abnormal relation to it, which throws but little light to guide our present action. In its origin, the founder and owner of the Hall, his will called the institution into being & guided its manage-

ment. When circumstances caused him to relinquish this ownership & the institution organized, and in active operation was transferred to the hands of friends, who by purchase became its proprietors, he still aided in its management & participated to some extent in its directions. Your committee however think it inexpedient that the Bishop should now be charged with the active duties of the establishment or held responsible for its conduct.

"They recommend that as President & Visitor, he shall be its Spiritual Head & Pastor: that he shall preside at examinations & commencements, which shall be conducted under his directions: that he shall confer degrees & sign testimonials: visit the Institution, observe its order & management, making such suggestions as he may see fit to the executive committee, Principal & Masters. That when present he shall, in his discretion conduct the religious exercises of the chapel — the religious teaching and exercises of the institution to be at all times conducted according to his general directions, & subject to his control, except so far as they may be provided for by express statutes or by-laws.

"The standing and character of the institution will much depend upon this religious teaching and oversight of the chief Pastor of the Diocese. The services to be thus given cannot be too highly appreciated & make it proper that this additional suggestion be made, to wit: that as a matter of right at all times the President shall be entitled to a place in the Hall (as also in the college) his children or others, members of his immediate family to be there educated free of charge.

"Lastly: as to the curtilage to be assigned to Riverside. By the trust deed, the Mansion House at Riverside with a suitable curtilage is reserved as a residence for the Bishop of the Diocese, if he chooses to occupy it, free of rent. The trust deed does not appropriate the whole estate of Riverside to the use of the Bishop. The curtilage to be set apart is to be one suitable to the convenience and dignity of the occupant. Your committee without discussion recommend that the ground lying west to the river, west & south of lines parallel with Park Street and the boundary line of St. Mary's Hall property; the one equidistant between Park Street and the River front of the mansion: the other twenty feet south west of the chapel wall be appropriated as the curtilage, with

an avenue or passage of seven feet in width to Pearl Street, on the line next to St. Mary's Hall. The passage is intended to give convenient access to Pearl Street from the mansion grounds.

"Thus setting aside the curtilage they would suggest that the entire grounds of Riverside as also the lodge might with propriety be left as heretofore for the use of the Bishop until it shall be necessary or expedient to devote the part outside the curtilage to the use of the Institutions. Of course such part outside of the curtilage to be held at the will of the Trustees without any responsibility on their part, to repair or rebuild.

"Your committee offer resolutions which embody the substance of their report.

Dated June 18. 1860

signed
T. P. Carpenter.
M. Mahan
James A. Williams
J. C. Garthwaite
A. Browning

Resolutions (as amended & adopted.)

"1. Resolved: that it being the duty of the Trustees of Burlington College to assume the management and control of St. Mary's Hall, an Executive Committee of five be appointed by the Board, who shall hereafter be charged with the management and control of that Institution.

"2. That said committee be authorized to appoint their own financial agent.

"3. That said committee be charged with the general control of the institution and the management and control of its fiscal and economical departments: that all powers pertaining to the management of the institution necessary to be exercised, during the absence of the Board of Trustees or when the Board is not in session shall be vested in this committee who shall be responsible and report to the (Board committee) annually or oftener if required.

"4. That the academical conduct and discipline of the institution shall be under the management of a Principal who shall be the chief ex-

and Head of the family as heretofore: that such Principal shall be appointed by the trustees of the College on the nomination of the Bishop and recommendation of a majority of the Executive committee: In case no nomination is so made or if made is disagreed to, the Board of Trustees may elect a Principal, on the nomination of any of its members.

"5. That the Rt.Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese shall be the President and Rector of St. Mary's Hall, but free from all responsibility as to the teaching or discipline of the establishment, for which the Principal and Executive committee shall be accountable. That as President ~~and~~ Rector and visitor the Bishop shall be its Spiritual Head and Pastor: that he shall preside at examinations and commencements which shall be conducted under his directions, confer degrees and sign testimonials: that he shall visit the institution, observe its order and management and make such suggestions as he may see fit to the Executive committee, to the Principal and to the Board of Trustees: that when present, he shall, in his discretion conduct the religious exercises of the chapel — the religious teaching and exercises of the institution to be at all times conducted according to his general directions and subject to his control, except so far as they may be provided for by express statutes or by-laws: And that at all times the President Rector shall be entitled to place in the Hall (as also in the college) his children or other members of his immediate family, to be there educated free of charge.

"6. That the curtilage recommended in the report be ascertained marked and set aside for the use of the Bishop of the Diocese with his consent, as recommended in the foregoing report, and that until otherwise directed by the Board of Trustees, the entire grounds of Riverside as also the Lodge, be left as heretofore in the occupation of the Bishops, as also recommended in said report."

On motion, it was Resolved, That the Bishop if he concurs, be requested, to report to the next meeting of this Board that he consents to the curtilage so marked and defined and that he be requested to state at the next annual convention that the curtilage has been assigned to his satisfaction.

On motion Resolved; that the arrangement and marking of the Grounds called for in the above Report be referred to the Committee presenting the Report.

On motion Resolved; that the Executive Committee called for by the first Resolution as above consist of the former provisional committee or "Proprietors" with two additional members.

On motion Resolved: that the Rev. D.D. Mahan and A. Brown Esq. be added to the former committee.

On motion Resolved: that hereafter the travelling expenses of the clerical members of the Board of Trustees incurred in attending to the business of the Institution be paid by the financial agent.

On motion Resolved; that the Executive Committee be authorized to make from time to time such additions and improvements to the buildings connected with St. Mary's Hall School as they and the President shall think that the convenience and good conduct of the Institution shall require.

On motion Resolved. that the motion continuing the committee on the state of the College be reconsidered so far as it relates to the resolution introduced at the last meeting of the Board as to the discontinuance of the College.

On motion Resolved: to take up the resolution.

After considerable debate the following proposed resolution, which was moved and seconded, together with the resolution above referred to and any matters bearing upon the subject was referred to the committee appointed at the last meeting on the state of the College with instructions to make a full and definite report to the Board on Tuesday July 17th.

The additional proposed resolution so referred, is as follows.

Resolved: that the course of Instruction of Burlington College after the present term be confined to the Theological course, and to preparatory classes, at such reduced expense as the President and Provisional committee may direct.

On motion, Resolved that when this Board adjourn, it adjourn to meet in the College building on Tuesday July 19 at 11 o'clock A.M.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Trustee: Messrs Ogden & Halsted being appointed tellers: when Edward B. Gould Esq. was unan-

mously elected.

On motion the Board adjourned.

Approved, July 17. 1860 Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary.

Burlington College, July 17th ad 1860

This being the day appointed for an adjourned meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Building at 11 A.M.:

The Rt. Rev. W. H. Odenheimer DD, Bishop of New Jersey, Jas Potter Esq, J. J. Spencer Esq MD, Hon J. P. Carpenter, A. Browning Esq, W. Hallsted Esq, the Rev Jas. A. Williams, the Rev M. Mahan D.D., G. T. Cannon Esq, J. C. Backhouse Esq, the Hon D. B. Ryall, T. H. Whitney Esq, A. Macfarlan Esq, E. B. Grubb Esq, the Rev E. A. Hoffman.

In the absence of the President of the Board the Rt Rev the President of the College took the chair & after the customary religious services, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop reported that he conveyed to the curtilage marked and defined by the Trustees, at their last meeting.

The Committee on the condition of the College made the following report:

"The Committee appointed to examine the condition of the College & suggest the best mode of its future continuance, desire to call the attention of the Board to the facts which they have elicited & the judgments they have made; as introductory to the

Resolutions which will be offered for the adoption of the Trustees:

Almost ever since the foundation of the College, it has annually drawn from the Net earnings of St Mary's Hall, several thousand dollars; the Gross amount, now, being between Eighty & Seventy thousand dollars. Your Committee thought, that the first effort to be made, was to make the College for the future, as nearly as may be, Self Sustaining. In their view, the best mode of attaining this end, is to place it, rent free, for a term of years, in the hands of some experienced, competent & learned teacher, (a member of the Church) who shall conduct the Institution, until it can be developed into the proportions of a College. And although the Committee failed to secure for this object, the services of the Rev. Dr Lyons, they still think that some other proper person can be found; & recommend the continuance of the Committee, or the appointment of another, with powers to make such Resolutions, agree upon terms, & if necessary call a Special meeting of the Board.

On behalf of the Committee,
(Signed) A. Browning.

Whereupon it was, on motion,

Resolved,

That the Report of the Committee on the condition of the College be accepted & approved, & that the Committee be discharged.

On motion Resolved,

That the powers, heretofore vested in the Provisional Committee, be vested in the Executive Committee appointed at the last meeting of this Board, & the Bishop; said Committee to be responsible, & report, to this Board.

On motion, Resolved,

That said Committee, together with the Bishop, be authorized to manage this College on the principle, as near as may be, of a self sustaining institution, either directly, or under the headship of any suitable & responsible person, with whom they may contract - any such contract to be subject to the approval of this Board.

On motion the Board adjourned.

Wm Colwell Doane
Secretary

Approved
Sept 26th A.D. 1860

Burlington College, Sept 26 A.D. 1860.

This being the day appointed by the Charter for the Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following members of the Board assembled in the College Building at 11. A.M.

The Rt Rev the President, the Rev Drs Mahan & Stubbs, the Rev Mr Hoffman & Messrs J. C. Earthwaite, James Dobbs, R. Thorpe, H. Macfarlan & E. B. Emlen.

In the absence of the President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College took the Chair, & after the customary religious ~~exercises~~ Services, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion the Rev Drs Mahan & Stubbs, &

J. C. Earlshwaite Esq were appointed a Committee to prepare Resolutions expressive of the Sorrow of the Trustees at the death of Joel W. Condit Esq.

The Rt Rev the President made a verbal report of the method decided upon by himself & the Executive Committee for managing the College; & also that they had called the Rev J Breckinridge Eibson to the Rectorship of the College, subject to the approval of the Board.

Whereupon it was on motion,

Resolved,

That the action of the Committee, and the call of the Rev Mr Eibson on the terms contained in their Report, be approved.

The Committee appointed above present the following report with resolutions, which was unanimously adopted:

Whereas it hath pleased Almighty God in His wise Providence to take out of this world the Soul of our deceased brother, Joel W. Condit Esq., a member of this Board, & of its Executive Committee, a faithful & stedfast friend of Burlington College & St Mary's Hall;

Resolved, that we acknowledge with thankfulness to God, Mr Condit's valuable services in all these capacities and that we offer to his family our heartfelt sympathy in the great loss they have sustained.

Resolved, That the above be entered on the minutes of this Board & communicated to the family of the deceased.

A communication was received from the Rev Mr. Wells in reference to some claims for unpaid services which was referred to the Executive Committee with powers.

On motion, Mr. Macfarlan Esq was elected to fill the vacancy in the Executive Committee.

On file, marked 2

On motion the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon Messrs C. F. Jones & Jno. P. B. Beadle Jun.; & the degree of Master of Arts upon each member of the Class of 1867. On motion it was resolved that the President was requested to deliver to each of them the customary diplomas, with the Seal of the College affixed.

A form of circular for the College to be immediately issued was laid before the Board; & on motion referred to the Rt Rev President, the Rev Rector, & the Executive Committee.

The Board then took a recess, for dinner; & immediately upon reassembling the Board adjourned

Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary

A list
of the Trustees of Burlington College at this date

His Excellency the Governor, ex officio, & the Rt Rev the Bishop of New Jersey

* R. S. Field Esq Feb ad 1846
\+ The Hon E. R. D. Ogden " "
\+ The Hon Wm Wright " "
\+ James Potter Esq " " See Minutes Sept/62
S. S. Cannon Esq " "
\+ J. J. Spencer Esq M.D. " " vacated ad 1867
\+ J. J. Chetwood Esq " "
The Hon T. D. Carpenter " "
J. C. Southwaite Esq " "
A. Browning Esq " "
Wm Halsted Esq " "
vacated ad 1867 The Rev W. A. Ord. DD - 1852 S. R. Hoffman Esq 1863, J. B. Tyler Esq - 1865.
Thomas Pulver Esq Treasurer May ad 1846.

\+ The Hon D. B. Ryall Feb ad 1846
N. Thorp Esq Sept. " 1846
The Rev J. A. Williams ad 1851
D. A. Whitney Esq " "
\+ The Hon J. W. Miller ad 1853
J. L. N. Stratton Esq " "
The Rev M. Mahan DD ad 1853
The Rev A. Stubbs DD " "
The Rev E. A. Hoffman ad 1859
A. Macfarlan Esq ad 1860
ad 1861 \+ E. B. Embler Esq " "
The Rev Wm Croswell Doane ad 1861 - J. M. Mecum Esq ad 1862 Coleman J. Downing Esq ad 1865
The Rev Wm Croswell Doane Secretary Sept ad 1857.

Sept ad 1861

*. The first twelve are the remaining original Trustees. Since the organization of the Board, the following Trustees have died;

The Rt Rev G. W. Doane, the Hon S. D. Wall, the Rev Drs J. D. Ogilby + E. D. Barry, R. S. Howell Esq, J. J. Macculloch Esq, the Rev P. J. Morehouse, the Hon. C. C. Stratton, the Rev S. L. Southard, + J. W. Condict Esq; 10:

and the following have resigned;

the Rev Dr Haight DD, the Rev Dr J. Sherman, J. Parker Esq, C. King Esq, E. A. Stevens Esq, the Hon J. R. Thompson, + J. B. Parker Esq; 7.

Burlington College, Sept. 25, AD 1867

This being the day appointed by the Charter for the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following Members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings at 11.30 A.M.; the Rt Rev the President, the Rev Drs Mahan & Stubbs & the Rev Mr Hoffman; & Messrs S. S. Cannon, J. C. Earthwaite, Abm Browning, N. Thorp, & E. B. Embb.

In the absence of the President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College took the Chair; & after the customary religious exercises, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

The Secretary being absent, the Rev E. A. Hoffman was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, amended and approved.

The Rev Mr Coxwell Doane was nominated to fill the vacancy in the Board, occasioned by the death of J. W. Condit Esq.

The Executive Committee, in consequence of the absence of their Chairman, asked to be excused from reporting at this meeting of the Board, & to be allowed the privilege of presenting their report, at the next meeting; & it was, on motion, granted.

The Eleventh Bye Law, proposed at the meeting held Nov 9, AD 1857, was unanimously adopted.

The Rector of the College then came in & took his seat.

Resolved: That at each annual meeting, a Committee of Six be appointed to attend the examinations of Burlington College & Mary's Hall, & to report thereon to the Board at its annual meetings. The Revs Drs Mahan & Stubbs, the Rev Mr Hoffman & Messrs Carpenter, Cannon & Embb were appointed such Committee.

Resolved, That the Chairman of this Committee have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in it.

Notice was given by the Rev Dr Mahan of his intention to propose, at a future meeting, of the above resolution, as an additional Bye Law of this Board.

The Rector of the College brought the question of the months appointed for the College vacations before the Board.

Resolved, That the whole subject be referred to a Committee of six to report at the next meeting of the Board. The Rev Drs Mahan & Stubbs, & Messrs Earthwaite, Canon Browning & Ogden were appointed such Committee.

The Rev Dr Mahan gave notice of an amendment to Bye Law VIII, that should make it conform to any changes, which may hereafter be made in the times of the Vacations & Commencement of the College, on the recommendation of this Committee.

The Board then proceeded to the election of a Trustee, in the place of J. N. Condit Esq, when the Rev Wm Cockwell Doane was unanimously elected.

On Motion, the Board adjourned.

Signed, Eugene Augs Hoffman
Secretary pro tem.

Approved,
Sept 24th ad 1862

Burlington College Sept 24th ad 1862

This being the day appointed by the Charter for the Annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings, at 12 o'clock M,

The Rt Rev the President, the Rev Drs Mahan & Stubbs, the Rev Messrs E. A. Hoffman & W. C Doane, & Messrs J. C Earthwaite, E.B.D. Ogden & Browning, T.T. Carpenter, H. Macfarlan

and E. B. Esubb.

In the absence of the President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College took the Chair; & after the customary religious service, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The announcement being made that there were two vacancies in the Board, occasioned by the death of Jas. Potter Esq, & J. J. Chetwood Esq, on motion the Rev W. Doane, & Messrs Browning & Ogden were appointed a Committee to prepare resolutions expressive of the sorrow of the Trustees for their loss.

The Rev W. A. Dod D.D. & J. N. Mecum Esq were nominated to fill the vacancies.

The Executive Committee of the Board made the following Report, which was, on motion, accepted:

"In compliance with the requirements of the Resolution of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Committee beg leave to report, for the last & the present years, that the economical & fiscal departments of the two Institutions are now in a flourishing condition.

At the close of the Winter Term of 1861 & 1862 the gross indebtedness was $3500. a: much of which arose from the expenditures that had been made in refitting & furnishing the College buildings, consequent upon the reorganization of that Institution.

Your Committee take great pleasure in stating to the Board, that by exercising strict & rigid economy, in which they have had the cooperation of the Principal of St Mary's Hall, & the Rector of the College, the Curator will be enabled, from the Income of the Institutions to pay all the expenses of the present term, & to pay the indebtedness previously incurred; so that the ensuing Term will be opened without any existing pecuniary burdens.

All which is respectfully Submitted:

(Signed) E.B. Dayton Ofelen
M. Mahan
J. C. Earthwaite
Henry McFarlan
A Browning.

Sept 24th, 1862.

The Committee on the Examinations made the following Report, which was, on motion, accepted & referred, with thanks, to the Executive Committee:

"The Examining Committee respectfully report that they have attended the examinations in Burlington College & Mary's Hall, both in the Spring & Fall; & have been much gratified with the proofs of careful discipline, painstaking teaching, & admirable method & good order, exhibited in both Institutions.

The absence of some members of our Committee rendered it impossible for us to divide & distribute our numbers, as to take accurate notes of all the examinations: we shall therefore content ourselves, in this report, with a few general remarks.

The examinations in Burlington College indicated decided & faithful efforts to ground the pupils well in the elements. We would record our approbation of all endeavors in that direction, & our hope that this point will be kept more & more in view.

In the Hall, the pupils in general acquitted themselves admirably. The method of teaching there, is the result of many years of laborious experience, & a high standard of excellence is attained in almost all the Departments. The few exceptions noticed by the Committee have been mentioned to the Principal of the Hall, and we doubt not, that where deficiencies appear they will be remedied as soon as possible.

In one point the system of the Hall seems a little behind the approved methods of the present day, not from any fault of the teachers, but more probably from want of a complete apparatus of Instruction.

We notice for example that the outline maps used in the Schools are not the newest & best approved. The pupils also are not sufficiently exercised, in our judgments, in drawing maps & outlines, and other helps to memory. Putting all the recitations together, there seems on the whole to be too much of mere memoriter work. We are also inclined to think, that many of the pupils, especially the more advanced, & ambitious, are somewhat overtasked either by too great a number of studies, or at all events by the high standard of accuracy & perfection that is kept before them. Of course it will not be desirable to lower the standard: whether it may not be expedient to diminish the average of requirements, is a question that we would call attention to, without attempting just now to decide it.

Some other points of exception we have mentioned to the Principal & Executive Committee.

On the whole, we would record our satisfaction at the present state of the two Institutions, and our confident hope that both of them are not only holding their own, as in times past, but are in a condition to enter upon a new career of usefulness & improvement.

Signed M. Mahan
E. A. Hoffman
Edwd. B. Embt.

The Committee on the College vacations made the following report which was accepted & the Committee discharged

"The Committee appointed to report on the question of a change in the vacations of Burlington College respectfully reports: that in their opinion one long vacation in the Summer months, with a short recess at Easter & Christmas, would be preferable to the present plan of Spring & Fall vacations. The principal reasons for this conclusion are as follows:

1. The general & almost universal custom: the best reason is everywhere in this country a time of recreation

and the end of August is the usual time for inquiry, on the part of parents or guardians, & for advertisement on the part of Schools.

2. The Summer is unfavorable for study, especially with boys, & very trying to teachers. This is a matter of general experience, and Burlington College has not proved an exception to the rule. The present Rector says that "the difficulties in the way of good order & discipline are trebly greater, in hot weather, than at any other time."

3. The present vacations are objectionable in a religious point of view. The season of Lent, the Eastertime of the Spiritual year, is often broken in upon by the Spring recess, & the great opportunity for sacred discipline is thereby lost.

4. So far as we learn, a decided majority of parents & guardians are in favour of a change. The Rector says, that of those he has heard from, only 2 prefer the present plan, while from 15 to 20 dislike it.

These reasons apply to Burlington College. In St Mary's Hall, the general feeling is against any change, & it is probable enough that the more guarded System, which can be practised with Girls, obviates the inconveniences & dangers of the hot season. At all events, the Hall seems to be satisfied with the working of the present plan. But it does not appear that there is any necessity for applying the same plan to both Institutions: while there are some advantages in making the one conform to the other, there are also some disadvantages. For example, it might seem desirable that brothers & sisters, in the College & Hall, should go to & from their homes at the same time: yet the experienced Principal of the Hall, and his tried associates, the teachers, decidedly object to such an arrangement. The services the boys might render as protectors or escorts, are more than counterbalanced, it is thought by a natural disinclination, on their part, to confine their attentions to their sisters. It would seem therefore, that the question of College vacations may be allowed to stand on its own merits, without any reference to the arrangements

of St Mary's Hall.

We conclude by recommending the following programme of Terms & Vacations for the College:

I. The 1st Term to begin on the 3rd Tuesday of September & to end the 15th of February: the 2nd Term to begin the 15th of February & to end the 2nd Thursday of July, including a Holiday of two weeks after Easter Day; provided that the 1st Term shall consist of not less than 15 weeks, & the Composition thereof, shall be rateably reduced.

II. The Annual Examinations to take place on the Monday Tuesday & Wednesday preceding the 2nd Thursday of July: the Examinations of the first Term, on the Wednesday and Thursdays preceding the 15th of February.

III. The Long Vacation from the 2nd Thursday of July, to the 3rd Tuesday of September.

Respectfully submitted.

Signed M. Mahan
A. Stubbs
E.S. Cannon
A. Bunning
E.B.D. Ogden

On motion, the report was accepted & the Committee discharged; and afterwards, the Recommendations were adopted Separately & as a whole; J.C. Southwarth Esq dissenting both from the Conclusions & the Reasonings.

The 12th By-Law proposed at the last meeting of the Board was unanimously adopted as follows:

"At each annual meeting of the Board a Committee of Six shall be appointed to attend the examinations of Mary's Hall & Burlington College & to report thereon to the Board at its next annual meeting".

According to notice given at the last meeting By-Law 8th was changed by substituting for the words, "4th Thursday in September", the words 2nd Thursday in July.

On motion Resolved, That the Executive Committee hereafter, at each annual meeting of this Board, cause to be prepared & presented to the Board an abstract of the income and expenditures of the year of the two Institutions

respectively; also of the monies due to the Institutions for their indebtedness respectively.

On motion, Resolved, That a Committee be appointed, consisting of the members of the Executive Committee & the Rev Mr Doane, to consider the expediency of organizing the Musical Department of St Mary's Hall upon a different basis. The action of said Committee to be final, if it meet with the approval of the Rt Rev President.

The following resolution, was, on motion, laid on the table.

Whereas, in the resolutions of this Board passed at the meeting of June 19th A.D. 1868 creating an Executive Committee, who shall manage & control "St Mary's Hall," there are certain expressions, either conflicting or difficult to understand.

And Whereas, the purpose of those resolutions seems to be, to divide the control into three departments; first, Spiritual & pastoral assigned to the Rt Rev President, Second, academic and disciplinary, assigned to the Principal, & third, fiscal & economical assigned to the Executive Committee, therefore

Resolved That a Committee be appointed to report upon the arrangements of the departments specified defining specially to whom is referred the duty of employing & dismissing teachers.

On motion the Rev Mr Doane was re-elected Secretary & J. Melvin Esq Treasurer; & the former organizing Committee were reappointed.

The Board then proceeded to the election of Trustees to fill the vacancies, when the Rev W. A. Dod D.D. & J. W. Mecum Esq were unanimously elected.

The following Report of the Committee named above was unanimously adopted —

The above report which Mr Benning is to furnish, was ordered at the meeting on July 8th 1863 to be inserted here; & with this amendment the were approved.

July 8th 1863 W C Doane Secty

110.

Burlington College July 8th A.D. 1863

This being the day appointed by the Resolutions of the last meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College for the annual meeting of the Board, the following members assembled in the College Building, at 11 a.m.; the Rt Rev the President, the Revds Messrs Beasley, Williams & Dodd, the Rev Messrs E.A. Hoffman, & W.C. Doane; & Messrs W. Wright, S.S. Cannon, J.C. Earlshwaite, E.H. Whitney, E.B Smith & J.W. Mecum -

In the absence of the President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College took the Chair; & after the customary religious service, the Board proceeded to the Transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The announcement being made that there was one vacancy in the Board, caused by the death of the Hon J.R. Miller, the following gentlemen were nominated, Messrs S.M. Miller, C.H. Conduit, S.F. Hoffman, & Dr Coleman M. Leaming.

The Executive Committee not having their reports fully prepared, it was, on motion, Resolved,

That when prepared it shall be inserted on the Minutes, & fair copies be made, to be sent to the members of the Board -

Mr J.C. Earlshwaite made his statement of accounts with the properties at Burlington, as Treasurer of the Relief Fund. The statement was ordered to be inserted on the Minutes (See end of these Minutes) & the documents accompanying to be placed in the hands of the Secretary.

On motion, Resolved, that the Executive Committee receive from Mr R.B. Aertsen the former Treasurer of the Relief Fund, all the papers in his hands pertaining thereto, & cause the same to be placed in

the custody of the Curator:

Resolved, That the papers of the Board in the hands of the Secretary be placed in a suitable trunk to be deposited with the Curator.

J.C. Earlswaite Esq made the following report, which was accepted & the resolution adopted.

"The Special Committee of April 16, 1849 to receive & invest the bequest of Miss Rachel Wallace report by requesting the adoption of the following resolution,

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed, consisting of Messrs Browning & McFarlan & the Rev E.A. Hoffman, to receive the proceeds, ($3378. 60) three thousand & seventy eight 60/100 dollars and to invest the same, depositing the securities with the Curator".

The present stipend paid to the beneficiaries is one hundred and sixty dollars ($160.=) per annum, in quarterly payments, which are received and appropriated by the Bishop.

(Signed) J.C. Earlswaite, Summer.

The examining Committee made an informal report, expressing their entire satisfaction with the results of their last examinations, & it was, on motion

Resolved, That the Rev Mr Hoffman be placed at the head of the Committee, & the Rev Dr Dod added to it, the Committee otherwise remaining the same.

On motion, Messrs Cannon & Earlswaite & the Rev E.A. Hoffman were appointed a Committee to prepare resolutions in reference to the imperfect drainage of the meadows about Burlington; & upon their report, the following resolution was adopted;

Whereas, the subject of a proper drainage for the city of Burlington has been presented & considered therefore, Resolved, That the Board regard the same, as of great importance, and that the Executive Committee be requested to call the attention of the City Authorities

to the subject, & to cooperate with them in procuring a more perfect drainage" -

The Committee on the question of re-organizing the Musical Department of St Mary's Hall reported that they considered no action expedient at present.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to consider the whole question of the supply of water to both the Institutions.

The President appointed as such Committee Messrs Browning, Earlshwaite & Embb -

On Motion, Resolved that Messrs Whitney, Wright and Browning be a Committee to draft resolutions expressive of the regret of the Board at the death of the Hon J.W. Killer -

The Board then went into an election of a Trustee to fill the vacancy; & the names of the other gentlemen proposed being withdrawn S.V. Hoffman Esq was unanimously elected -

On Motion, the Board adjourned, the Rev Wm Caswell Doane having previously been reelected Secretary & T. Milnor Esq Treasurer -

Wm Caswell Doane
Secretary

Statement of account
of J.C. Earlshwaite Esq Treasurer of the Relief Fund.

J.C. Earlshwaite

in account with the proposed at Burlington "Relief Fund":

(over).

1857 Mar 28	To Cash from R.B. Aitken late Treasurer			168.72
Dec 22	" " for W.C. Bleeker's 2 notes; 295.47 each			590.94
1858 Jan 1	" " Interest Balance		82.24	
1859 "	" " "		107.62	
Oct 2	" Cash from Charles King for 3 yrs Interest			272.10
1860 Jan 1	" Interest balance		106.37	
4	" Cash for Cooper + Hewitt's Subscription			500
1861 1	" Interest		163 14	
1862 1	" "		174.55	
1863 1	" "		186.77	
Mar 21	" Cash from Chas King 1/2 3 yrs Interest			136.50
" "	" Interest to date		44.97	
June 25	" Cash from Chas King 1/2 3 yrs Interest to Nov 22/62			137.93
				865.67
				4192.76

1857 Aug 8	By Cash paid Newark Savings Institution		213.38	
Dec 22	" " " M. Beasley Esq Attorney		500,—	
1858 Aug 7	" " " " "		280 —	
1859 Mar 31	" " " Franklin Workman		25,—	
1863 " 21	" " " Bond + Mortgage to Wm. S.C. Robadet		3000.—	
June 26	" " remitted to C.M. Harker Curator		174.38	4192.76

Incumbrances on property still unsatisfied

Bond + Mortgage to Joseph Deacon		8000.—
Loan of 1848, Certificate		
H. Hutchinson	500.—	
A.A. Sloan	300 —	
W.C. Myers	300.	1100
		9100

Amount of Encumbrances unsatisfied, brot forward $100.—

Uncollected Subscriptions,

There are in the hands of C. M. Harker, Curator,
Cash 174.38; Bills Receivable deemed good $1300. 1474.38
And " " doubtful 400
1874.38

John O Stearns, refused to pay — Deceased 50,
M. Thomas Durand 100, Thomas Hamilton 50. 150
Rev J. Bowden 25 Barbara Howell 50 75
Stephen Dail, Refused to pay 500
Jacob M. Miller, Conditional Pledge, Decd 300
M. Hatton, 100, Thos. R. Miller Endorsed 100. 200
Henry C. Carey Refused to pay — 1,500
Wm E. Hunt, Deceased 500
Jon. J. Spencer Deemed the pledge 250
A. A. Rowan 199.50, M. Myers 100. 299.50
Wm G. C. Ten Eyck 50, Marsden Decd 80, 130
R. C. Nichols 100, Jos. Thompson Jr. 100, 200
Rev A. B. Patterson 50, Rev Ruth Pyne 100, 150
Jno. B. Myers 100, Jasper Harding 100. 200
Rev E. H. P. Wells, Conditional Pledge. 600
Dr. B. Ryall " " 415
Nathan Thorp " " 75
Rev Dr Hybe 100, C. A. Bowne 50, M. H. Roosevelt 25, 175
Babcock & Brown 100, L. Chapman 5, 105
Isaac Fryer 25, C. Windenwerth 10, 35 5709.50, 7783.88
More than this balance has been absorbed by Contested Settlement, $1316.12

Accompanying these are my File of Papers and the Original Subscription Books for reference

Signed J. C. Earlshwarte.

Newark, July 7, 1868

Burlington College July 13 ad 1852

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings, His Excellency Emerson Bentley President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College, the Rev Drs Mahan & Hoffman, & the Rev Mr Doane, & Messrs Earthwaite, Thorp, Cannon Embler, Mecum & R. D. Hoffman.

After the customary religious exercises, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved, with the understanding that the report of the Executive Committee of the Board, be obtained & entered in this Book.

The former Secretary & Treasurer were unanimously re-elected.

The following report of the examining Committee was presented & received;

"The Examining Committee have attended the closing examinations of the classes in Burlington College, and have been much gratified with the general result. There is every evidence of faithful teaching on the one hand, and diligent effort on the other; while the order and discipline of the College is in every way satisfactory.

In connection with the Mathematical department, we would express our particular satisfaction at the pains taken to have the pupils well grounded in the elements.

In the Languages, a very creditable amount has been read, and the exactness of the

pupils, in translating shows that they have been carefully instructed. It seemed to us, however, that too much stress is laid upon accuracy in grammar and prosody than is desirable, and that a portion of the time spent in translation might be judiciously devoted to these important elements. To win a reputation for thorough accuracy in such matters should be the constant aim of Burlington College.

Without going further into particulars, the Committee would express their satisfaction with the working of the scholastic department, & with the admirable order and discipline, both in the Hall and College. Certain desirable ~~elements~~ improvements might be suggested in both: but these improvements can only be made gradually, & we doubt not that they will be made as rapidly & thoroughly as the nature of the case will allow".

Signed
M. Mahan
E. A. Hoffman
M. A. Doolittle

Burlington July 13, 1864

On motion, Resolved that a Committee of three be appointed by this Board to confer with the Committee of the Common Council now existing, in reference to the present condition of the sluices & drains about Burlington, as affecting the health of the City, & further, in case no remedy can be effected, to take into consideration the desirableness of removing Burlington College & Mary's Hall, to a more healthy position.

On motion, Resolved, that the resolution of this Board passed July 17 ad 1861, discontinuing the Collegiate classes of the Institution, be and the same is rescinded.

On motion Resolved, That a Committee of the Board be appointed, the Rt Rev the Provost of the College being the Chairman, to confer with the Executive Committee as to any measure that may need to be taken looking towards the Restoration, as soon as possible of the Collegiate department of Burlington College.

On motion, the Rev Messrs Hoffman & Doane, E. S. Cannon Esq & the Rev J. B. Eblen were appointed the Committee; the Provost announced as the Committee of conference in regard to the drains &c under the previous resolution, the Rev Mr Eblen & Messrs E. B. Smith & S. S. Cannon.

On motion, Resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to direct the Curator to place in the hands of the Rector of the College sufficient funds to liquidate the expenses of the Clerical members of this Board on their attendance here as such, & that their receipts for the same be received and allowed by the Curator as sufficient vouchers for said expenditures.

The Executive Committee then made a verbal report through J. C. Earl Esq in the absence of the Chairman; & the following resolution was adopted;

Whereas the Executive Committee have submitted to this Board certain general statements of the Statistics of Burlington College & St Mary's Hall for the years, 1861, 1862 & 1863 therefore

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Board be directed to obtain from the Executive Committee, reports in detail of the financial & other

affairs of the two Institutions for the years specified, which he shall spread in full upon the Minutes of the Board.

On motion, Resolved, that the Rector of the College in connection with the Rt Rev the President be, & they hereby is authorized to secure donations & subscriptions to be asked for the erection of a Chapel in connection with the College: the funds so raised, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the Board for the sole purpose above named; & to be expended for that purpose under the direction of the Executive Committee.

On motion Resolved that the Rector be requested to make some report of the condition of the College to every Annual meeting of the Board.

The following minute was ordered to be entered here, & a copy sent by the Secretary to Mrs Lamotte:

The Trustees of Burlington College being informed of the intention of Miss Mary Lamotte, to withdraw from her long connection with St Mary's Hall as its Matron, desire to enter upon their minutes the sincere expression of their great regret at her decision in this matter, & their earnest appreciation of her faithful & most valuable services to the Institution which she has so long graced with a rare combination of practical & domestic ability, & the tenderness dignity and devotion of a Christian Lady.

The Rev Dr Mahan gave notice of a proposed change in By Laws VIII, which

should make it conform to a change in the Terms of the two Institutions.

On motion, Resolved that the next Term of the Institution shall open on the 1st Tuesday in October & end on the 3rd Thursday in July.

On Motion the Board adjourned

Approved July 19/65.

Wm Cotwell Doane
Secretary.

Burlington College July 19, AD 1865

This being the day appointed for the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings, His Excellency Gov Parker President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College, the Rev Drs Williams, Mahan, Stubbs & Hoffman, Messrs Cannon, Earthwaite, Whitney, Macfarlan, Hoffman & Stevens.

After the customary religious exercises, the Board proceeded to the transaction of business.

In the absence of the Secretary, the Rev Dr Hoffman was elected Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The announcement having been made that there were two vacancies in the Board, occasioned by the death of the Hon F. B. D. Ogden & the Hon C. B. Ryall, the following gentlemen were nominated - Frederic B. Ogden, Coleman F. Leaming & George Miller.

Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to inform the members of the Board of Trustees who are under the provisions of the X By Laws, that this

Board proper to act under that By Law, at its next regular meeting.

The Report of the Executive Committee, was read & on motion ordered to be entered in full on the minutes:

Report of the Executive Committee of Burlington College and Mary's Hall, July 19, 1865:

Since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Committee has entertained a sorrowful care in the death of their honored Chairman, the late Judge S. D. Ogden, a man conspicuous in public & private life, in matters civil and ecclesiastical, for zeal, fidelity, industry, and unsparing self-devotion. Our lamented friend has left too clear a mark upon the records of this day and generation to stand in need of the language of studied eulogium. The State of New Jersey has known him well, and will hold his memory in honor. The Church in New Jersey will vie with the State in claiming him as foremost among her well tried, noble, dutiful sons. Burlington College will revere him as a father. The Board of Trustees, and more especially the Executive Committee, to whom he has been endeared by so many years of delightful intercourse, will gladly bear witness to the unflagging spirit, with which, amid ever increasing cares, & the growing infirmities of age, he continued to improve his interest in the cause of Church & classical education allowing himself no respite from his labours of love, till called to his final rest by the approving summons of his Lord.

Owing in part to the declining health & over-burdensome engagements of their late lamented friend, the Ex Committee have failed for the three years past, to submit their Annual Reports in a formal shape, though all the material for the purpose has been ready

Carefully prepared: The present Report, therefore is intended to reach back to the year 1860, giving in full also some the financial condition of the two Institutions during the time thus covered; and enabling the Board to judge of their present prospects. That the Schools have flourished in the face of alarming difficulties; that the surplus receipts of the Hall have met the ever-recurring deficits of College, till the latter has been raised into a safe and healthy condition; that a sufficient margin has been left for necessary repairs & improvements; that, at present, things are in a healthy, & all points considered, a satisfactory & promising state, will appear from the following Table, the result of a careful analysis of the Curators' Accounts of each year, by a Sub. Committee specially appointed for the purpose.

A Statement showing the receipts & expenditures of Burlington College & Mary's Hall for the years 1860 to 1864 inclusive &c.

	1860		1861		1862		1863		1864	
	Hall	College	Hall	College	Hall	College	Hall	College	Hall	College
Number of Boarding pupils	160	30	110	25	118		155	55	150	70
Total Receipts	24580.16	5724.98	27616.67	5460.67	31794.15		43,196.66	18933.68	16137.26	20998.[illegible]
" Expenditures	34065.46	13760.75	26476.42	9569.20	27743.31		39874.13	22159.98	13800.61	22161.[illegible]
Surplus	10515.70		1140.25		4050.84		3322.13		2337.25	
Deficiency		7835.77		4108.53				3226.10		1163.[illegible]
Surplus (Hall) 21,366.17										
Deficiency (College) 16,333.41										
$ 5,032.76										
								15 months	3 months	
Maintenance & Tuition each pupil	183.30	397.53	221.40	333.47	213.59		212.90	321.77	83.63	281.85
Furniture & Repairs " "	24.36	172.71	11.50	32.99	14.64		38.74	73.18	5.17	32.[illegible]
Interest & Endurance " "	4.06	19.90	5.94	16.31	4.87		4.19	7.96	3.20	4.[illegible]
Annual Cost " "	211.72	570.14	238.84	382.77	233.40		255.83	402.91	92.	318.[illegible]
Annual Receipts " "	278.63	147.50	251.06	218.42	269.44		278.68	244.25	107.58	299.[illegible]
Furniture & Repairs (Hall) 13,671.40	3897.76	3180.72	1264.37	824.54	1727.64		6,005.26	4024.82	776.37	2389.[illegible]
Furniture & Repairs College 10,338.88										
$ 24010.28										

N.B. St. Mary's Hall for 1864, included three months only: College for 1863 embraces 15 months.

Burlington, July 19, 1865.

The accounts of the current year do not enter into the Table as they are not yet closed. But they have been sufficiently examined to show that the results will compare favorably with those of the years preceding. The number of pupils in the two Institutions, is about the same. Owing to the increased prices of living it has been found necessary to advance the rates of board & tuition: but they have been kept at the lowest term possible, and the balance between receipts & expenditures remains on the whole unchanged.

On the closing of Accounts, Aug 1, 1864, there remained of cash on hand, the sum of $2800. The balance, this year, it is hoped, will not prove less, & may be more —

The only remaining incumbrance upon the properties of the College, a mortgage for $8000, has been retired within the past year —

To the College Farm, there has been added by purchase & paid for, a piece of land of 12 acres, costing 1500 dollars: the Farm being thus increased to 32 acres in all. It has been ascertained by careful computation for some years past, that this Farm is an excellent investment. It pays for itself, in point of economy. What is vastly more important, it is promotive of health in the two schools, by furnishing the table with an ample supply of pure milk fresh vegetables, & other articles not easy to be obtained in them most wholesome forms, in the markets.

In the two Institutions, Policies of Insurance against fire exist, as follows.

Mary Hale	$21,000
Furniture in —	7,000
College Buildings	13,000
Furniture in — —	2,000
Farm House & Barn	2,000
Total Amount	$45,000

To keep the Hall in its present state of prosperity

a heavy outlay will be needed in repairs, additions or, perhaps, entire reconstruction. The buildings are old and dilapidated, and in some parts hardly worth repairing. Surely the time has come, when a School, which has been so largely a blessing to the Church, & still shows so great a capacity for good should be furnished with all things necessary for its noble work.

It is also highly desirable that the College should be fully organized in all its departments at as early a date as possible. Under its present efficient management it has been steadily growing in strength & favor. It has shown abundant capability for its ultimate work. But to organize it properly in its higher departments will involve a liberal expenditure in the shape of additional buildings, to say nothing of endowments for professorships, scholarships & other needful helps. Before any step is taken in this direction it may be worth while to give a thorough reconsideration to the question whether the present site of the College is the best that could be secured for the purpose. It has great advantages, but these are serious inconveniences; & whether these can be remedied, or not has not as yet, been satisfactorily determined. The alleged unhealthiness of the present site has been before the Board of Trustees already; & three years ago, an attempt was made to move the Authorities in Burlington to some measures which it was thought, might remedy the evil. Your Committee is aware of no satisfactory result from this effort. It seems to them, therefore that this question should be more thoroughly considered before adding any link to the chains which bind the College to the present place; & they would respectfully suggest that a special Committee be appointed to inquire into the whole subject; & if it should please the Board, to report at the next meeting. In the meantime, it is but just to say, that since the change of the times of vacation

the health of both Schools has been excellent: an end which has been much promoted by the judicious system of physical exercises that forms a marked feature in the College; & by the effort to introduce something equivalent into the routine of the Hall

The Committee are happy to report that in both Schools, the academical departments & the internal management generally are of a character to give great satisfaction & encouragement. The Hall maintains the high character, it has long since won. The College improves every year, in discipline & in thoroughness & accuracy of teaching. The large proportion of Communicants in both institutions is proof of the wise pastoral influence that pervades the very atmosphere of both. The excellent deportment of the pupils is testified to, by all who have had the opportunity of forming a judgment.

Signed M. Maham
J. C. Southwaite,
Henry McFarlane

The following report of the Examining Committee was presented and read:

Burlington N.J. 19 July, 1865

"The Committee appointed to attend the examinations of the institutions under the charge of the Board of Trustees beg leave to report -

That in consequence of the change in the time of the academical year at St Mary's Hall the annual examination in that institution does not occur until next week, & consequently there has been no examination there since the last meeting of the Board - The examination at the College, which has just closed was attended by a portion of the Committee

and they were glad to observe a manifest improvement in some important particulars. The young men appear-
ed to be much better drilled in the rudiments of
the Languages, & the general tone of their preparation seemed
to your Committee in advance of that of former years.
They feel compelled however again to call the attention
of the professor in charge of the classical depart-
ment to the necessity of paying more attention to
scanning & proper pronunciation. The Committee also
desire to express their gratification at the manner in
which the young men acquitted themselves in dec-
lamation at the closing exercises of the College.
Their manner & address was far above the general
average, & testified to their careful instruction.
All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. Mahan
Signed E. A. Hoffman

Resolved:

That the Examining Committee be instructed to
call the attention of Prof Hyde to the necessity of
paying more attention to prosody as offended in
his report.

The following Report of the Rector of the College
was presented & read:

To the Board of Trustees of Burlington College:

Gentlemen,

In accordance with the resolutions passed at the
annual meeting of the Board held in July of last year, I
submit the following brief report:

The duties of the 19th academic year
began at the appointed time Tuesday, Oct 4, 1864. The
were all at their posts, and the boys punctual in their
dance. There have been connected with the College during
the past year, instructors departments of duty, thirteen teachers
four of whom, with the Rector, have resided in the Institu-
tion.

The boys admitted during the year, have numbered eighty two, the whole of that number however has not been resident at any one time. The buildings will not properly & comfortably accommodate more than 70 boys.

The Scholastic work of the Institution has been thoroughly & efficiently carried on. The discipline has been carefully maintained & with satisfactory results. For this, we are chiefly indebted to the influence of the religious work & to Gods blessing upon it.

Three of the boys have been baptized during the year -

Twenty-one have been confirmed & admitted to the Holy Communion -

The present number of Communicants is forty-five.

I take this opportunity to call the attention of the Board of Trustees, to certain points of great interest to the College, & of vital importance to its welfare & permanency. The work for two years has been stationary. Nothing effectual has been done towards realizing its original design, & towards the accomplishment of the object, the fulfilment of which, induced me to accept my present position.

The establishment of a College, with the full collegiate course was the work originally contemplated. The Preparatory Department was to be but a stepping stone to this, & was to serve as a feeder & preparer of boys for the College proper.

When the College classes were suspended five years ago, financial difficulties & necessity alone led to that suspension. The design then was to restore those classes as soon as the pre-

paratory department should become effective & help-ful. training. It was only with this understanding, such a view to this end, that I entered on my work here five years ago. I think that for two years at least, the preparatory department has been virtually self-sustaining. It has at least been full to its utmost capacity. A large number of boys have been rejected, because there were no accommodations for them. The limited number of boys has caused an inadequate supply of funds, that cause ought to be removed, by the provision of more room for the boys who are, each year, turned away from our doors, for want of room.

The three obstacles which seem to stand in the way of the removal of our full & proper work are

1 The want of additional accommodations for the preparatory Department;

ii The want of a building for the College Classes;

iii The want of some endowment, full or partial, for at least two Professorships.

To remove these obstacles, funds are necessary; & these funds can only be secured by the active effort & co-operation of all interested in, & responsible for, the work which God has committed to our trust.

The questions to be considered and decided — and which I respectfully submit ought to be considered & decided at the present meeting of the Board — are;

ought not the efforts, suggested above, to be made? &

ought they not, to be made now?

Each year, for three years, we have been sending away boys, to other Colleges, some of whom at least might have been kept here, to form the nucleus of our College classes; boys who have been trained

carefully for years, under our System, who would have done credit to our College rank; & whose Spiritual interests are peculiarly liable to their being committed to influences of an unchurchly & godless character.

Two more points only I refer to in this connection;

1 I believe, I express the views of those interested in the question, when I assert, that the erection of a great Popular College here is not contemplated or desired. but of a Church College, of moderate size, thorough in its academic work, where the sons of Churchmen, may be comparatively safe from the contaminating influences of ordinary College life; with religious provisions & disciplinary restrictions somewhat different from those met with in other Institutions

2 I know that one difficulty which has existed in some of your minds with regard to making provision for the erection of buildings &c, for College rank here, arises from the question whether it is desirable to go on at all with the College work in this locality, or whether it should be removed to some other spot.

If this is a serious difficulty, & stands in the way of the contemplated action, I respectfully suggest that it be fully considered & finally settled now -

Signed J. B. Gibson
Rector of Burlington College

Burlington July 9 1865 -

The Committee of conference in regard to the drainage of the meadows, reported progress -

On motion, Resolved;

That the Committee be continued; & requested to attend a meeting of the Common Council of Burlington, to represent the views of the Board on the subject.

Resolved

That the Executive Committee be instructed

to provide additional accommodation for more Students in Burlington College, as soon as the money can be raised.

Resolved

That the Rector of Burlington College in connection with the President & the Executive Committee be empowered, to raise the sum of —— dollars, with a view to the above enlargement of the College buildings.

Resolved,

That the Principal of Mary's Hall shall, always have a seat, without a vote, in the Board of Trustees; & that he be requested to make a report of the condition of the Hall, at every Annual meeting of the Board.

Resolved,

That By Law VIII of Burlington College, be amended so as to read;

"The day of Commencement of Burlington Colleges, shall be the third Thursday in July, each year; The Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees shall be held in Burlington, at 10 A.M., on the day preceding: At every Annual meeting the Board shall elect a Secretary & Treasurer."

Resolved,

That Garret S. Cannon be elected a member of the Executive Committee to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of the Hon. F. B. D. Ogden.

Resolved:

That the Secretary & Treasurer be re-elected.

The Board then went into an election of Trustees to fill the vacancies, & Fred. B. Ogden & Coleman T. Leaming Esqrs were elected.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

Approved July 18, 1866.

Wm Rodwell Dodge
Secretary.

Burlington College, July 18, ad 1866

This being the day appointed for the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College, the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings: His Excellency Gov Ward, President of the Board, the R^t Rev the President of the College, the Rev Drs Mahan, Stubbs & Hoffman, & the Rev Mr Doane; & Messrs S. S. Cannon, A Browning, R. Thorp, D. H. Whitney, J. C. Southwick, W. Hallsted, S B. Swift, C. D. Leaming, J. Newcomen —

On motion, the Secretary & Treasurer of the Board were reelected; after the customary religious exercises —

Mr Hallsted gave notice of his purpose to repeal By Law X —

On motion Resolved,

That a Committee be appointed to report at the next meeting of the Board what action the Board shall then take, under By Law X, in accordance with the resolution passed on this subject a year ago —

The President appointed as such Committee, the Rev Mr Doane; & Messrs Cannon, Hallsted, Browning & Whitney.

The Report of the Executive Committee was read & on motion accepted; together with the report of the Principal of Mary's Hall.

The following preamble & resolutions were adopted.

Whereas, on the 15th day of February last, the Rev J. B. Eubin resigned his office, as Rector of Burlington College to the Executive Committee of this Board, which thereupon accepted the same, & subsequently made a temporary appointment of the Rev Anthony Ten Broeck as his successor; as appears by the report of said Committee now presented to this Board:

And Whereas such acceptance and resig —

* The President appointed as Exec. Committee the Rev. the Deans & Messrs J.C. Earthwaite & A. Browning.

nation, were necessarily provisional subject to the future action of this Board:

Therefore Resolved:

That said acceptance & resignation be & the same are hereby approved of; & that this Board do now proceed to act in reference to the same.

On motion, the Board accepted the resignation of the Rev J.B. Edson; & on the nomination of the Visitor, elected the Rev Anthony Lee Breeck Rector of Burlington College.

Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to consider the whole subject of the appointment & duties of the Executive Committee; & their relation to the two Institutions: & to report a By Law on the subject at the next meeting of the Board.

The Rev Dr Stubbs on the part of the Examining committee reported, that the results of the Examinations at Burlington College had been unusually satisfactory, evincing an uncommon degree of ability on the part of the Instructors & of faithfulness on the part of the Students: the examinations in the classical department were especially commended, as showing both finish & fundamental accuracy in the teaching. The Committee suggested that the Ex Committee be requested to arrange the terms as to bring the closing Examinations of both the Institutions within the same week: which was done.

The Rev Dr Hoffman gave notice of his intention to propose an alteration in By Law VI, making it include the Principal of St Mary's Hall.

The Committee on drainage reported progress & asked to be continued: which was done the J.C. Earthwaite being added to the Committee in place of the Rev J.B. Edson.

On motion Resolved, that when this

Board adjourn, it adjourn to meet on the Wednesday preceding the third Thursday in July at 11. AM.

The Rev McDowall gave notice of his intention to propose an alteration in By Law VIII, changing the hour of meeting from 10 to 11 AM.

On motion Resolved

That a Committee of the Alumni be appointed, who shall be authorized & requested to secure funds for the endowment of Professorships & Scholarships in Burlington College & the erection of a Chapel & other Rentable buildings upon a plan to be obtained by them & approved by the Executive Committee

The President appointed as such Committee,

The Rev W McDowall, Geo M. Miller Esq, the Rev Reese H Chetwood & S. J. Burton; & Wellis C. Milling Esq & R. S. Jenkins.

On motion Resolved;

That the Executive Committee be authorized to obtain a complete plan of the erection of new buildings for St Mary's Hall; & to expend any surplus on hand in the commencement of the erection of such buildings; & in doing so, that they have power to take down or remove any of the present buildings —

On motion the Board adjourned.

J McCrowell Doane
Secretary.

Approved
July 16 AD 1867

Burlington College
July 16 at 1867

This being the day appointed for the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following Members of the Board assembled in the College buildings: Rt Rev the President of the College, the Rev Drs Mahan, Stubbs, Williams & Doane & Messrs T. P. Carpenter, A. Thorp, J. H. Rutter, J. C. Southwark E. B. Stebbins, H. Macfarlan, J. H. Mecum, D. B. Ogden, C. L. Leaming S. V. Hoffman.

In the absence of the President of the Board the Rt Rev the President of the College took the Chair, & after the customary religious service the Board proceeded to the Transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The announcement was made that there were two vacancies in the Board caused by the death of the Hon Wm Wright & Dr J. J. Spencer.

On motion the rules of order were suspended before nominating for the filling of these vacancies: in order to receive the following report;

"The Committee appointed to report at this meeting what action the Board should now take under By Law X, in accordance with the Resolution passed on this subject a year ago, submits for adoption the following;

Resolved;

That in the cases of Messrs R. S. Field & J. L. H. Stratton, & the Rev Dr Dod, absent, now for more than five consecutive years the Secretary be directed to take action under By Law X, & inform the above named gentlemen that in the judgment of the Board they are deemed to have vacated their seats.

On motion the Resolution was adopted & the following were nominated to fill the five vacancies; Messrs Geo M. Miller, Ed. H. Wright, C. W. Catlett, Richard S. Conover

+ Henry Hayes; + the Rev Wellesley J. Rankin, R.A. Merritt, + R. N. Abercrombie D.D.

The Report of the Executive Committee was then read as follows:

The Executive Committee of Burlington College respectfully report to the Board of Trustees:

That the number of pupils in the College during the past year has been 33: the state of discipline has been excellent, + the proficiency in all branches of study, as tested by the Annual Examination, + as we learn on inquiry, is satisfactory. On the whole the condition of the College is such as to merit the confidence of Parents + Guardians; + we have every reason to hope for steady growth in point of numbers.

In St Mary's Hall the number of pupils has been 175: in this + in all the respects, the results of the year are most satisfactory. The health of the Principal the Rev E. K. Smith, requiring an intermission of labour, leave of absence was granted him from May 1st to October with an appropriation of five hundred dollars for a visit to England. This was the least we could do in acknowledgment of Mr Smith's invaluable services, though so many years of patient labour in St Mary's Hall. Though the kindness of Prof Hyde who assumed part of the duties of the Principalship and of Miss Stanley + Miss Ogden who took the vacant place has been satisfactorily filled with no interruption to the steady routine of the School. In other points of interest connected with the Hall we refer to the accompanying reports (on file) of the Principal + of the Physician.

The very important point of providing new Buildings for St Mary's Hall has engaged the constant attention of the Committee. Plans have been secured and in the main approved from Dr Lienau

Architect which will be presented to the Board for their inspection. It is extremely desirable that the work should be commenced without further delay, but with the means now at our command and the present prices of labour & material we feel that the attempt would be attended with risk. We leave it to the Board to determine whether anything can be done just now to relieve the difficulty.

The accompanying financial reports for the College & Hall will show the accurate results for 1866, & the estimate for 1867, the account for the latter year not yet being closed.

Signed in behalf of the Committee
H. Mahan

Burlington July 17, 1867

Financial Report -
Sept 1865 to Sept 1866

Mary's Hall

Receipts (174 pupils)	70,761.19	
Expenditures	55.751.07	
Surplus	$ 15.010.12	
Repairs	2909.49	
Furniture	2468.85	
	$ 5378.34	

Burlington College

Receipts (63 pupils)	24.872.68	
Expenditures	31.067.41	
Deficiency	$ 6.194.73	
Repairs	2615.34	
Furniture	2567.14	
	$ 5782.48	

Estimated receipts &c
Sept 1866 - Sept 1867

Mary's Hall

Estimated receipts	71.269	
" expenses	56.374	
	$ 14.895	
July 17/67 Cash in hand	22.600	
Invested	15.000	
	37.600	

Burlington College

Estimated receipts	11.885	
" expenditures	20.371.19	
deficiency	$ 8.486.19	
Salaries	6600	
Wages	1900	
	$ 8500	

The Committee appointed to consider the whole subject of the appointment & duties of the Executive Committee & their relation to the two

Institutions & to report a By Law thereon, reported the following which, on motion was adopted as

By Law XIII-

An Executive Committee of five shall be appointed - with authority to select their own financial Agent - who shall be charged with the general control of the Institutions & the management & control of their fiscal & economical departments; and all powers belonging to the management of the Institutions necessary to be exercised during the absence of the Board or when the Board is not in session, not otherwise provided for, by these By Laws shall be vested in this Committee who shall be responsible & shall report to this Board annually, or oftener if required.

The following preamble & resolution were adopted:

Whereas, it appears from careful estimates, that a suitable building for St Mary's Hall, capable of accommodating 100 additional pupils can be erected at a cost of $70,000, of which sum nearly $40,000 are now on hand;

Therefore Resolved

That a sum of $30,000 be raised by this Board, or a combination subscription, in order to erect additional buildings for S. Mary's Hall.

Resolved!

That a Committee of this Board be appointed to carry this resolution into effect; & secure the sum of at least $30,000, to enable the Executive Committee to erect the new building for St Mary's Hall, when in their judgment a sufficient amount shall be

Recured.

Resolved: That the Executive Committee be this Committee with power to call with them and such members of the Board as they may see fit.

In accordance with notice given at the last meeting of the Board By Law XI was altered to read "the Rector of Burlington College" and the Principal of Bishop Hall" shall have a seat &c.;

and By Law VIII was amended by the substitution of 11 Am. instead of 10 Am as the hour for the annual meeting of the Board.

On motion the former Treasurer & Secretary were re-elected.

On nomination of the President the degree of Master of Arts in course was conferred upon Mr Curtis P. Jones B. A. as 1868. & the President was requested to deliver to him the proper diploma with the seal of the Corporation attached.

On motion the Secretary was requested to publish in the newspapers a brief account of this meeting of the Board.

On motion the Chair appointed as a Committee to report on the general working of the two Institutions, the Rev Dr Doane, & Messrs S. V. Hoffman & D. H. Whitney.

By permission the Secretary read a letter from the Rev J. N. Bradin containing a statement of certain claims against the Board, which was referred to the Executive Committee.

The Board then proceeded to an election to fill the vacancies announced and created when the following gentlemen were elected Trustees.

Messrs Geo. M. Miller, Edward A. Wright, C. Milling Littell, & R. S. Conover, & the Rev. R. Abercrombie,

The President announced as the Committee on examinations ordered by By Law XII,

The Rev Dr. Doane & Abercrombie; & Messrs J. B. Ogden E. B. Embley & C. D. Leaming M.D.

On motion the Board adjourned

Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary

Trustees of Burlington College

AD 1867
ex officio

His Excellency the Governor, and the Right Rev the Bishop, of New Jersey.

S. S. Cannon Esq	AD 1846	A. Macfarlan Esq	AD 1810
The Hon T. T. Carpenter	"	+ E. B. Embley Esq	"
J. C. Earlewaite Esq	"	The Rev Wm Croswell Doane S.T.D	1861
A Browning Esq	"	J. D. Mecum Esq	1862
Wm Halsted Esq	"	S. V. Hoffman Esq	1863
+ A. Thorp Esq	"	J. B. Ogden Esq	1865
The Rev J. A. Williams	1851	C. D. Leaming Esq M.D	"
T. A. Whitney Esq	"	Geo M. Miller Esq	1867
The Rev M. Maban DD	1853	Col Ed. A. Wright	"
The Rev A. Stubbs DD	"	C. Milling Littell Esq	"
The Rev E. A. Hoffman DD	1859	R. S. Conover Esq	"
The Rev R. Abercrombie DD	AD 1867		

Geo. E. B. Embley — 1868

Executive Committee

The Rev M. Maban DD
J. C. Earlewaite Esq.
A. Macfarlan Esq
J. B. Ogden
Geo. Miller

(S. S. Cannon Esq
A Browning Esq) resigned 1873

Treasurer. Thomas Nelson Esq
C. M. Harker Esq.

Secretary The Rev W. C. Doane.

Burlington College
July 10th 1868

This being the day appointed for the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings:

The Rt Rev the President of the College
The Revds Mahan, Stubbs, Williams, Abercrombie Doane, & Messrs S. S. Cannon, J. C. Earnshaw, Macfarlan, R. Hallett, S. V. Hoffman, T. H. Whitney, J. R. Mecum, Geo. M. Miller, & R. S. Conover

In the absence of the President of the Board, the Rt Rev the President of the College took the Chair, & after the customary religious services the Board proceeded to the Transaction of business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The announcement was made that there was a vacancy in the Board caused by the death of Edw. B. Embley.

Hon Edw. B. Embley was nominated to fill the vacancy.

The report of the Executive Committee was then read as follows:

The Executive Committee of Burlington College are happy to report to the Board of Trustees, with devout thanks to Almighty God that the Schools committed to their charge have enjoyed during the term just expiring an unwonted measure of prosperity. The Principal of Mary's Hall reports a good year beyond all precedent in his experience. The number of pupils greater than at any time before; the general tone of things better & more satisfactory. Nothing seems

[illegible] to expand. The handsome & solid walls going up, in the stead of the present buildings have cheered our able & faithful corps of teachers with the hope that this want will soon be supplied; & that the next term will open with an enlarged field of usefulness; & with more abundant material for working the field to advantage.

The building now being erected on a contract for 49,800 dollars, is part of a large plan of Mr D. Leonard, Architect, submitted to the Board at their last annual meeting, which it is hoped will at no distant day, replace the present buildings entirely. This present instalment will accommodate about 50 additional pupils.

For the particulars relating to the Hall we refer to the accompanying Report of the Rev Dana Pond.

In the College the highest number of pupils at any one time, during the past year, has been thirty-two. This period of depression, however in point of numbers & popularity has been judiciously employed in improving the style of discipline & instruction, the general state of which is all that can reasonably be expected.

The financial condition of the College & Hall considered as one educational establishment is eminently satisfactory though the College has not worked up as yet to a self sustaining position. We submit as usual two Reports from the Treasurer: the one an exact statement of the Receipts & Expenditures of the Hall & College respectively for 1866-67; the other an estimate as near as can be made for 1867-68.

In providing additional accommodations for the Hall your Committee feel the necessity also of enlargements & improvements in the present Chapel which is unfit for its purpose. We commend the subject to

the attention of the Board.

All which is respectfully submitted,

(Signed) R. Mahaffy

on behalf of the Committee

Financial Report

Sept 66 - Sept 67

St Marys Hall

170 Pupils. receipts - $ 71.207 -

Expenditures

Board + maintenance	35.204.04.
Tuition	15.445.
Printing + Eng.	604.48
Furniture + Repairs	1121.1 1541.51. 2674.63. 53. 928.35
	17,278.65

Maintenance per pupil 207.05

Tuition " " 90.85

297.93

printing + Eng " " 3.56

Furniture + Repairs " " 15.73

$ 317.22

Burlington College.

Expenditures

Board + Maintenance	11.426.69
Tuition.	7024.33
Stationery	65.23
Printing Engravings &c,	855.25
Furniture + Repairs 292.59 1011.88	1304.47
	20.675.97

Receipts

31 pupils:

deficiency — 11.979.82

$8,696.15

Maintenance per pupil $368.60

Tuition " " 226.59

595.19

printing Eng &c " 29.69

Furniture Repairs &c " 42.05

666.96

Estimated receipts + expenditures

from Sept 1/67 - Sept 1/68

St Marys Hall

Estimated receipts	$76000
" expend	55750
Surplus	20,250.

Burlington College

Estimated receipts	11,000
" expend	15.500
deficiency	4500

Sept 1/67	Cash on hand	$ 35,666
" -/68	Est receipt for pupils	15.750
" " " "	" Int &c	2000
		$ 53.416

July 1/68 Ld on ac of building 11.000 -

On motion the Report was accepted and the Reports of the Rector of the College and the Principal of St Mary's Hall were ordered on file.

On motion of Mr Cannon who declined re-election the following were elected the Executive Committee

the Rev Dr Mahan, & Messrs J.C. Earthwaite, H. Haidelah
F.B. Ogden & G.M. Millis.

The question of enlarging the Chapel of St Mary's Hall was referred with powers to the Executive Committee & the Rt Rev President was requested, in connection with the Committee to issue an appeal to the graduates & friends of St Mary's Hall asking for donations to this object, with the view of obtaining at least $10,000.

The Secretary & Mr Cannon were appointed to prepare resolutions expressive of the feelings of the Board in reference to the death of Mr E. B. Emble

The Rev Dr Mahan was requested to prepare & publish a notice of the meeting of Trustees with special reference to the encouraging reports of the condition of the two institutions.

The following minute, or notice of the Committee appointed as above was ordered to be entered on the minutes & a copy sent to the family:

"The Board having heard with great regret of the removal from this place of duty on the Church a call of E. B. Emble Esq for seven years a Trustee of Burlington College desire to record upon their minutes their sincere appreciation of the great & constant fidelity which marked Mr Embles discharge of his duties as a Trustee; & of the kindly & genial courtesy with which as the only resident member of the Board he welcomed the Trustees always at the annual meetings.

And can the Board fail to assure the bereaved family of their most cordial sympathy. While they express their thankful hope that a faithful servant of God has gone to his rest & reward.

The Rev Drs Williams & Alexander & Messrs Whitney Leaming & Cannon were appointed the Committee on Examinations for the coming year; & the Rector & Principal were requested to give his

weeks notice beforehand of the time of the examinations to all the members of the Board

The Rev Dr Doane was selected Secretary & Mr C. N. Barker was elected Treasurer

Gen E. B. Grubb was unanimously elected to fill the vacancy in the Board of Trustees.

On motion the Board adjourned

Wm Croswell Doane
Secretary

Burlington College.
July 14th 1869

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College. the following members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings.

The Rt Rev. the President of the College the Rt Rev Wm C Doane - the Rev Drs Stubbs. Hoffman. Abercrombie - Messrs G. S. Cannon. R. C. Cattin Braithwaite J. Harper Wm Halstead. J. N. Whitney. R. M. Mecum C. F. Deaming. G. M. Miller. R. S. Conover. C. W. Littell. Gen E. B. Grubb

The Right Rev the President of the College took the chair in the absence of the Secretary the Secretary of the Board and after the customary religious exercises. the Board proceeded to business.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

Announcement was made of a vacancy caused by the death of R Thorpe Esq Mr Arthur Ogilvy. Mr Cortlandt Parker Mr Alfred Wills. Mr Peleg McCall + General Alfred Roberts, were nominated to fill the vacancy.

The Secretary offered his resignation and nomination Gen. E.B. Smith as Secretary -

The resignation of the Secretary was accepted with regret and Rev Mr Stubbs and Mr Conover were appointed to prepare a minute for entry in the Book of minutes -

On Motion. the Rev Mr Abercrombie and Enoch Carpenter were appointed a committee to express the feeling with which the Board have heard of the death of R Thorpe Esq one of the original Trustees of the College

The Report of the Executive Committee was then read - as follows

The Executive Committee present to the Trustees. Statements of Receipts and Expenditures for the year ending September 1st 1868. Estimates for the current year the cost of the new building &c as follows.

St Marys Hall Sept 1st/67 - to Sept 1st/68.

205. pupils. rec'd - $74.886.59

Expenditures

Board and maintenance	35.729.31	
Tuition	17.689	
Printing and Stationary.	476.88	
Furniture. 2749.92. Repairs 2400.44	5.150.36	
	59.045.55	
Bal -	15.841.04	

Maintenance per pupil		£ 174.29
Tuition " "		86.28
		260.57
Printing and Sns. " "		2.83
Furniture & Repairs " "		25.12
		£ 288.02

Burlington College - Sept. 1/67. to Sept. 1/68

Expenditure

Board and maintenance -	£ 9.056.14
Tuition -	5.493.87
Printing and Insurance -	235.95
Furniture 30.35 - Repairs 325.47	355.82
	£ 15.141-78

Receipts

30 Pupils - - -	11.490 -
Deficiency	3.651.78

Maintenance per pupil		£ 301.87
Tuition " "		183.13
		485.
Printing and Sns. " "		7.86
Furniture & Repairs " "		11.86
		£ 504.72

St. Marys Hall.

Statement of Cash receipts and Expenditure for the year ending Sept 1st 1868 -

Cash & Investments on hand		32.816
Rec'd. from pupils		74.886.59
" " interest		3.174.69
" " Sundries	£	274.36
	£	111.151.64

Expenditure

Hall Expenses -	£ 40.422.	
College "	3.790.14	
Salaries. Hall.	17.689.	
New Building	21.000.	£ 83.901.14
Bal. on hand		£ 27.250.50

St. Mary's Hall

Statement of cash rec'd and exp'd Sept. 1./68 to July 15th 1869

Balance on hand -	$27.252.50
Rec'd from pupils -	65-051.70
" investment & interest	3-626-11
" Sundries	1-143-70
Note discounted in Bank	5-000.
	$102.074.01
Hall Expenses - $56-151.01	
New Building 45-857-10	$102-008-11
Bal $	65-90

Will require to Oct 1st/69.

For Hall Expenses	$7,500.
" New Building.	3.000.
	$10-500.

Cost of new Building, furniture & incidentals

In 1868 -	$21.000
In 1869 -	45.857-10
Now due -	3-000.
	$69-857-10

By the foregoing it will be seen that a deficiency exists in the funds of $15,500 consisting in unpaid bills for the new building including $2.000 to the Architect for his fees and for teachers Salaries for the term just closing and to which the attention of the Trustees is requested - A portion of this deficiency for bills due and payable up to the present time has been obtained upon a joint promissory note for $5000. due and payable Oct 15th next at the Mechanics Bank at Burlington an additional sum of about $8 000 will be required within a period of ten to thirty days to enable the Curator to meet the current-

Bills rendered as per statement.

Respectfully

Burlington
July 14 1869

Hons. L. C. Gaullmard
Henry McFarland
Geo. W. Wells
} Exam.

On motion the report was accepted
and the reports of the Rector of the College and
the Principal of St Mary's Hall were
ordered on file.

On motion of Mr Cannon it was
resolved - That the Trustees approve of
and endorse the joint note given as
stated in the report presented by the
Executive Committee for the sum of
five thousand dollars, $5000. due 15 of
October next

On motion of Mr Littell it was
Resolved - That a Committee - consisting
of five Alumni of the College now on the
Board - be appointed. Whose duty it shall
be to call a meeting of the Alumni to
effect an organization of the Alumni
and former students of the College and to
report the result of such organization
to the Executive Committee.

2d On motion of Mr Conover it was
Resolved - That the Executive Committee
be authorized to arrange the price of
tuition for boarders and day pupils at
Burlington College and to publish a catalogue
accordingly -

1st On motion of Gen. Smith - it was
Resolved - That at the commencement of the
next term of Burlington College day scholars
shall be admitted - and that the Secretary
be requested to make public this resolution

of this Board by advertisement or otherwise
Resolved that any minute or resolution upon
the books to the contrary - is hereby rescinded

The following minute was unanimously adopted
That in view of the announcement of the
decease of the late Nathan Thorpe Esq one
of the original Trustees of this Institution
we desire to record our profound sense of
the ardent zeal, pure and consistent piety -
Catholic Spirit. quiet and unostentatious
manners. as well as the practical and
efficient manifestation of interest in all
matters relating to the welfare of the
Church at large and especially of this
Institution - which distinguished the whole
That while we lament the absence of our
departed brother from our Councils and the
loss of his influence in the Church militant
we rejoice in the hope that he has entered
upon his reward in the Church triumphant
That we tender to the family of the late
Mr Thorpe our deepest sympathy for
them in their bereavement and commend
them to the care and consolation of God
who chastens them he loves.
That a copy of this resolution be sent
to the family

On Motion - The Rev Incumbent appointed
as a Committee on the financial
deficiency reported by the Executive Committee
Rev. Mr Hoffman. messrs. Cannon and Whitney
The Committee reported verbally. recommending
that a note or notes for the amount
required be executed by such of the
Members of this Board as shall see

fix to sign the same - payable to the order of Curator of this Board" -
and the note was drawn up and signed.
- Samuel Alfred Worth was elected to fill the vacancy in the Board of Trustees -
Samuel E Burd Grubb was elected ~~To fill~~ Secretary of the Board -
On motion the Board Adjourned
Edward Burd Grubb
Secretary

Burlington College. May 27th 1870

This being the day appointed for a Special Meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College - called by the Executive Committee of the Board - The following members of the Board assembled in the College building at 11½ A.M. - Rt Rev. President - Rev Dr. Hoffman. Hon Thos. P Carpenter. G. C. Gaskill Esq. Hon Mr Farlan Esq. - J. H. Whitney Esq. Dr C. F. Deaming. Hon G. F. Common R. S. Conover Esq. G. M. Miller Esq. C. W Littell and Sam. E Burd Grubb.
After the customary religious services the Executive Committee presented the following Report -
The Executive committee respectfully report to the Board of Trustees of Burlington College, that during the past year the financial condition of the two Institutions has engaged their particular attention; and that Payment

Tables of the income and expenses of each have been made out, which are herewith submitted to the Board.

From these tables it is manifest that we are approaching a time when the interests of St Mary's Hall demand the whole of its income, and the College must be expected to support itself.

The accounts of the Curator show, that there will be needed to pay the expenses of St Mary's Hall, until the first of October next, about $20.000, and to pay the expenses of Burlington College, until the same time, about $5.000; of which there is now in hand, or to be received before that date, about $7.000, making the probable deficiency to be provided for, about $18.000.

Such a state of things counsels, in the first place, retrenchment of expenses in every practicable way; in the second place, it calls for such relief in the present necessity, as the Board, in its wisdom may devise. With regard to both points, the Committee would respectfully, but confidently, appeal to the Counsel and assistence of the Board, the difficulty having been brought upon us, partly by improvements in the Hall, admitted to be necessary, partly by the long continued inability of the College to meet its share of the expenses, and partly by the rapid growth of rival Institutions more liberally endowed, and more zealously sustained, which deprives both Institutions, in a measure, of the patronage, upon which they reasonably counted for support.

With regard to necessary retrenchments, it appears from the Curators accounts, that the College has been conducted, the past year, and

for many previous years, at an average cost of about $2.000 per annum above its receipts; from which, however, a deduction of $ may be made for an outlay that benefits both Institutions, and consequently, cannot be avoided in any case. The question for the Board to determine is, whether so small an amount to be saved will warrant so severe a measure as the suspension of the College, or, as an alternative, its commitment to private hands In view of the whole subject and its difficulties your Committee would respectfully advise, the suspension of the College for the present, unless it can be committed to some trustworthy person, who will undertake it at his private risk.

In addition to the saving that might be effected by discontinuing or suspending the College, a few retrenchments are possible, but not altogether desirable, in the expenses of the Hall The Staff of Teachers, and other employés, might be somewhat reduced. The cost of house keeping in its various departments might be lessened a little. But any marked reduction, in items of this kind, might seriously endanger the high character of the Hall, as a comfortable and well provided home, so that what might be gained in one way, might as easily be lost in another. On the whole, your Committee, after many years of experience, are doubtful, whether the Hall can be kept up to the high reputation it has hitherto maintained, at any rate of cost much lower than custom has established On the contrary, there may be room for the

question, whether it may not be necessary, in order to keep pace with the public demands, to increase rather than diminish, expenses by yeilding a little more to the popular taste for special accomplishments.
On the whole, Your Committee feel justified in appealing to the Board for some special effort equal to the present emergency. Some $18,000 will be needed by October next; a sum not at all formidable, if it can be put in a shape to be met gradually by the slow accumulation of Surplus income from the Hall, but if not put in some such shape, truly alarming to all friends of Church Education.
We therefore submit the whole subject, with the accompanying document and financial tables, to the wisdom and liberality of the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully Submitted
M. Maham.
J. C. Gardenhire.
Geo. M. Miller.
Henry McFarlan.

On motion the Report was accepted and the accompanying statements were ordered on file.
At this junction the Rt. Rev. President was obliged to be absent, having to fulfil an Episcopal engagement, and the Board proceeded with Rev. Wm. Hoffman in the chair

Mr Cannon presented the following
Resolved. That it is apparent to this Board from the Report of its Executive Committee

this day submitted that Burlington College cannot be carried on in the present mode without involving both itself and St Marys Hall in further liabilities

II Resolved - That in this view it is expedient and necessary that the operations of Burlington College be temporarily suspended at the close of the present term.

This resolution being put upon its sections the vote upon each section was as follows. - Ayes. Mr Hoffman Rev Gauntvrake Carpenter Rev Farlan. Canon Whitney Connover. Miller Littell Grubb - 10. Mr Leaming voted No - 1.

Mr Littell then offered the following resolution which was adopted -

Resolved that a Special Committee consisting of the following members of the Board be hereby constituted with instructions to report to the Trustees at their next regular sitting a system for the reorganization and future Government of the College - Committee. Rt Rev. President Rev. Mr Hoffman. J.C. Gauntvrake - C Mr Littell G. M. Miller - E. Bishop -.

- A Recess for 10 minutes was now taken. and upon reassembling. Rev. Mr Hoffman in the Chair - Mr G. M. Miller offered the following which was adopted.

Whereas - In view of the present financial embarrassments and the financial requirements of this two institutions during this year it will be necessary to borrow about the sum of twenty thousand dollars. Therefore. Resolved That the Executive Committee be authorized to borrow the sum of twenty thousand dollars. and that for such purpose.

the bonds of this Corporation be issued for an amount not to exceed in the aggregate $20.000 - Twenty Thousand dollars - payable in Five - 5 - years from their date with interest at Seven - 7 % per cent - per annum payable half yearly and secured by a mortgage to be made for said purpose on the premises purchased from Rebecca Chubb and now occupied by the College - and the President and Secretary are hereby authorized - to execute and affix the Corporate Seal to said bonds and mortgage for the purpose aforesaid -

The following notice was then given -
In accordance with the Constitution and by Laws - Notice is hereby given that a resolution to change the by Laws will be offered - rescinding those clauses which give the Rectors of those Institutions seats in this Board -

On motion the Board adjourned
E. Burd Grubb
Secretary

Burlington College July 20th 1870

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following named members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings - Rt Rev Bishop Rev Dr Williams - Hon Thos P Carpenter

Abraham Bowman Esq. J. C. Faulkner
Wm McFarlan Esq. Thos H. Pitney Esq.
Hon E. S. Cannon. E. P. Wright Esq. R.
Conway Esq & M. Miller Esq. C. M. Bottle
ens Esq.

After the customary religious exercises the Board proceeded to business

The Executive Committee presented the following Report

"The Executive Committee beg leave to report by authorities a condensed statement of the accounts for the years 1868 & 1869 and an estimate for the current year ending September 1st next.

It will be seen that upon a close examination of the figures the balances is more favorable and the entire aspect more encouraging than at the time of our last report in May. The returns of the present month, however, are ordinarily careful of every thing involving expense while on the other hand some payments will soon be imperatively demanded. We have reason to be thankful that the good hand of the Lord has been with us to bless and to sustain thus far and we confidently rely on the same strength help and blessing to bring the whole enterprise in which the Board is now embarked to an abundantly successful issue.

The accompanying statements made by the Auditor and signed by him contains the figures upon which the present report is based.

Your Committee. Sd. M. Mahan. Wm McFarlan
J. C. Faulkner. Jno. M. Miller

Annalis Statement
General Balance
Dr. Mary Hall & Burlington College
Dr. 1868.
Sept 1st To Cash balance. $1.102.50 By Rent Rooms 21.000
Balance. 31.002.50
$1.102.50

1869
Sept 1. To balance. 31.102.50
Mary Hall. 3.452.75
Total. 16.321.03
49 876.28

The report of the Principal of Mr Mary Hall was then read and ordered on file -
That part of the report which concerns the Chapel was referred to the Executive Committee
The Committee on the Wallace Fund presented the following Report -
The Special Committee appointed to invest the Miss Eliza Wallace Legacy Fund report as follows - By report July 1863 the Fund was - $2000 - } = 3.298.60
Augmented 1298.60 }
Accretions of interest $24.25 }
Premium on Bonds 400. } 924.25
$4.222.85 Ordered

S. Long Island Rail Road Bonds. 1st mortgage Sinking Fund. Coupon. numbers 2161 to 2168. inclusive for $500. each. payable 1899 $4000. Cash. $222.55 — —

There has been paid annually to two freiams. upon the Bishops order the sum of one hundred and sixty dollars. The bonds and cash amounting to $4.222.55 accompany this report and the Committee ask to be discharged &c. A Communication from Mr Graham. G.L Bachmann

The Report was accepted the Committee discharged and the funds ordered to be placed in the hands of the Treasurer.

The Rev Rector presented the following letter. Bucknell Univ N.Y. July 20. 1868

To the Board of Trustees of Bucknell Univ College

The undersigned takes great pleasure in laying before the Board a letter dated September 1868. from the Hon. Marcus L Ward Governor of New Jersey. from which it appears that acting for a generous Lady whose name is entitled he has endowed two Scholarships. one in Bucknell Univ College to bear the name of Archibald Shaw Ogdensburgh. the other in St Marys Hall to bear the name of Marcus L Ward The interest of which is to be given annually to some worthy pupils in each of the Institutions according to the discretion of the Presidents. The undersigned duly transmits to Governor Wards letter and checks for two thousand Dollars $2000. to the Executive Committee through the Corporate hands of the G. C. Continental. The money was immediately and

Incidentally inserted as will appear from the Official Book of the Newark Savings Institution Newark N.J. in which the money was deposited bearing 7 per cent interest. From a misunderstanding as to the proper party to communicate to the Board this liberal donation to the cause of Christian Education this matter was not reported at the last annual meeting - The following notice of this very acceptable gift was made by the undersigned to the Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey May 30th 1866. Which is extract from the Diocesan Journal

"I repeat, also, with grateful emotions, the donation from an unknown benefactor through his Excellency Marcus L. Ward, Gov. of New Jersey, of ten thousand dollars, to found two Scholarships, one in Burlington College, and one in St Mary's Hall. These foundations are to be known as the "Marcus L. Ward Scholarship", and the "Archibald Shaw Odenheimer Scholarship." As the generous lady, who has endowed these Scholarships, is unknown, I desire, for myself, and the Trustees of the Institutions, to make this public record our grateful appreciation of her liberality and of her most acceptable contribution to the cause of Christian education. Our thanks are also due to the late Governor of New Jersey, who has forwarded the intentions of the donor, and manifested his interest in the Institutions of the Trustees of which he is ex officio the President." - It was directed by the pleasure of the Board to acknowledge in a formal way as this was found as President has done in a very kind manner at the time. This generous gift of an unknown benefactor from the hands of this Board was

[illegible]

On motion of Rev. J. S Cannon the following resolution was adopted.
Whereas the President has laid upon the Board a letter from the Hon. Marcus L. Ward. late Governor of this State in reference to the Endowment of two Scholarships - one in Burlington College and one in St Mary's by a lady whose name is withheld. and Whereas the Executive Committee of this Board acting in their behalf have accepted and invited the endowments thus made
Resolved. That the action of the Ex Committee in the premises is hereby approved That the President of this Board be requested to make a suitable acknowledgment to Ex Governor Ward for his kind agency in this matter and that the Securities for said Endowment be placed in the hands of the Treasurer of this Board -
- The following resolution was offered by Rev Browning. and adopted - Resolved
- That the Resolution passed at the Special Meeting of this Board held on the 24th day of May last for the temporary Suspension of the Operations of Burlington College at the close of the then current term be. and the same is hereby repealed.
The resignation of the Dy Clerk of the Executive Committee was announced and the Convention was elected to fill the vacancy -
On motion of Rev. J. B Newton the Rev. W.R. Odenheimer Rev. Prof Whitaker was elected to place upon the Executive Committee.
On Motion of Mr Lutkin the

number of the Executive Committee was increased to seven and Gen. E B Crocker was placed upon said Committee.

An Election for Treasurer was then had and Gen Crocker was elected and the funds of the College viz. Capital Funds of the Long Island R.R. 1st mtg: for $5.00 - Each - $222.85. in cash and the deposit Book of the Newark Savings Institution with a credit upon it to the Treasurer of Burlington College for $2000 = placed in his hands -

On motion the Board adjourned

E. Burd Crocker. Sec

Burlington College July 19 1871

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College the following named members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings - Rt Rev. President. ~~Rev. Dr. Williams. Hon. Thos. P. Carpenter Abraham Browning.~~ G. C. Earl Esqr. Hon Wm McFadden Hon N. Pitney. Hon S.S. Cannon. ~~Dr. Hough~~. Messrs R.S. Conover. C. Leaming. W. Littell G. Miller. Eml Imbert. and the Secretary

After the customary religious exercises the Board proceeded to business.

The Executive Committee. presented the following. Report,

The Committee proceed to a statement of the more formal details by reporting that during the past year their administration of the two Institutions – Burlington College & St Mary's Hall has been attended with circumstances of the most encouraging character. The College which began the year without a Rector has been supplied with the efficient services of the Rev Chas. J. Ridley, who has manifested his adaptation to the responsible post by the success that has attended his efforts – During the year 33. pupils have been admitted and at the close of the term. The Examinations were satisfactory enough to justify the reorganization of the first, second & fifth forms – The prospect is that with Gods blessing and the hearty co-operation of the Trustees the College will be fully open before the close of another year – The expenses of the College have been kept at the most economical rate consistent with the interests of the Institution and the Board are anxious to have the lay Trustees, each & every one, use their influence for diminishing the excess of expenditure of the College by voluntary contributions As an Executive Committee of the Executive Committee. Their two gentlemen are connected with the Rt. Rev. President have given them constant and vigilant supervision of every department of the College –

St Mary's Hall has in some respects excelled during the past year its former record – The details of its health and academical status

will be found in the report of the Rev. Principal
but it may be here stated that 209 pupils
have been received in the course of the
year & the graduating class of 28. The
largest that has ever left at any previous
time commencement with the honors of the
Alma Mater. The Rt. Rev. President
who is also Chairman of the Executive Committee
in the fulfilment of his duties has con-
ducting the examinations of both Colleges
and Hall is able to state from his
personal observations that both
institutions will bear favorable scrutiny
of the ability of teachers and progress
of pupils have been exhibited. The
Trustees may be congratulated on the
liberality which continues to attend the
history of these Institutions. Funds and
maintenance for the express purpose
never more needed than now for the
stability of the Common wealth
as well as the Church. Through the
Christian education. Shall we
learn from all these considerations
that the Board of Trustees in their
Corporate character & as individual
members of the Church. should devote
their conscientious energies towards giving
greater efficiency to the trust committed to
their charge. The College is still
unendowed. While this essential for
an academical existence is provided
for. The permanency & efficiency of Building
Cabinet are not secured. The College
is without a suitable Endowment for an

chapel. It needs funds for the actual preservation of the buildings the assistance and for the necessary additions in order to promote the health & comfort of its inmates. The Hall also needs a liberal annual sum for keeping the various departments up to the efficiency of its educational reputation. For all these purposes there is required a generous interest on the part of all who have been honored with a share of the responsibility of Trusteeship.

The usual financial statement is appended

Statement

The accompanying trial balance sheet taken from the books of the Corporation as they were July 1 1871 shows the mortgages are still due on the 1st of the bonds issued to be $5500. and in the annexed statement of the Curator it appears that the amount of unpaid bills on July 1st did not exceed $25.00. The cash balance on hand July 1. it is proposed to reserve to meet these bills and other current expenses.

The committee also submit an estimate of the financial condition of the Corporation on September 1st next. by which it appears that the whole indebtedness on that date will not exceed $3000

The committee recommend that the items on the books under the head of "Burlington College" and "Bad Debts" the amounts $96.492. & $5.256.81 respectively be charged to Profit & Loss

On motion the report was accepted.
On motion the reports of the Rector of the College the Principal of the Hall were received and ordered on file.
On motion the report of the Committee on the Organization of the Alumni was received and ordered on file and the Committee discharged.
The Statement of the Chancellor presented at the last meeting was referred back for correction.
There being two vacancies on the board the following named gentlemen were nominated to fill them. Hon G. Duncan Leigh, Rev. G. McNeill, Mr. C. E. Wilmot.
On motion of Mr. Connor, the resolution giving seats on the board to the Rector of the College and the Principal of the Hall was rescinded.
On motion of Lieut Governor, the Rt Rev Bishop was requested to appoint a day upon which the collections of all the Churches in the Diocese of Nova Scotia should be devoted to the assistance of Bishop's College.
The petition of the Bishop's Theological Faculty for assistance was read and upon motion of Mr Smith was ordered to be donated to them.
On motion of Mr Connor the thanks of the Board were tendered to Messrs Brooks & Connor.
On motion of Mr Connor the recommendations contained in the report of the Principal of St Mary's Hall

were referred to the Executive Committee
- The following Resolution was proposed by Wm Mullen and on Motion adopted
Resolved - That the Executive Committee is authorized to sell not to exceed ten (10) of the five thousand dollar Mortgage Bonds of the Corporation of 1870 and that the proceeds be applied to the Committee's towards such repairs and improvements of the College buildings and furniture as they may think necessary -
- The recommendations of the Ex Com in regard to Bad debts was then acted upon and on motion the two items $98.492. and $5.286.81. were ordered to be charged off -
- The letter from Messrs Mackintosh & Burns in answer thereto a communication of the Secretaries - Whole was referred to the Executive Committee with power
- The Rt Rev. President. then stated the following * on motion adopted
That the Rt Rev. President of the College be requested to state to the Board of Trustees that after careful deliberation he has decided to carry out the intentions of the generous donor of the Archibald Shaw Oddfellows Scholarship at Bucknell College. by awarding two prizes. one for the third year - who according to the register marks shall have attained to the highest general average and one for the student who according to the register marks shall have maintained

the gift of Callaway in Greek scholarship
the income from the endowment to be
divided equally between the successful
- The President would also call
he has also declared to divide the income
of the Marcus L. Ward scholarship
in the Ward Medal to the creation of two
prizes one to be given to the pupil who
in graduation work shall show that she
has attained to the best general average
and the other prize to be given to the
pupil whose graduation work shall
manifest the highest excellency in
the Greek Reading & Composition

The report of the Treasurer was received &
ordered on file -

- The Committee appointed to nominate
to fill the vacancy in the Executive Com
caused by the death of Rev Dr Wallace
- after a short recess. the election
was held to fill the vacancies existing
in the Board. The following gentlemen
were duly elected. viz
Dr. G. Howard Hughes, Mr. Chas E. Wilmer
who

On Motion adjourned

E. Burns Smith

Secretary of the Board

Burlington College July 27th 1872

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Trustees of Burlington College. The following named members of the Board assembled in the College Buildings Rt Revd. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright D.D. LL.D. Presiding. The Revd. Dr. Hoffman. The Revd. Dr. Rudge The Revd. Dr. Vinton. The Revd. Dr. Littlejohn. The Revd. Dr. Tuttle. The Revd. Dr. Eastburn. The Revd. Dr. Muhlenberg. The Revd. Dr. Cummins. The Revd. Dr. Goodrich. The Revd. Dr. Potter. The Revd. Dr. Coit. The Revd. Dr. Seabury. The Revd. Dr. Gallaudet. The Revd. Dr. Eigenbrodt. The Revd. Dr. Hall. The Revd. Dr. Dyer. The Revd. Dr. Parker. The Revd. Dr. Hopkins. The Revd. Dr. Smith. The Revd. Dr. Cooke. The Revd. Dr. Hutchins. The Revd. Dr. Hall. The Revd. Dr. Parker. The Revd. Dr. Hopkins. The Revd. Dr. Smith. The Revd. Dr. Cooke. The Revd. Dr. Hutchins.

After the customary religious exercises the board proceeded to business.

The Executive Committee presented the following Report.

Immediately after the adjournment of the last annual meeting of the Board the Committee met for organization and then went to the appointing to the various Professorships in the College and other members into several sub committees to whom the charge of the different departments of supervision were respectively committed. The Sub-Committee on the College consisting of the Bishop Dr. Dudley and Mr. Conover have encountered unexpected difficulties in their responsible work from the necessity of changing the Rector the resident head of the College in the midst of the Academical Year. The liberality of the two last mentioned gentlemen on the Sub Committee has been unfailing and it is but just that the Bishop the other members of the Committee should make this emphatic mention of the personal and large pecuniary sacrifices cheerfully given by Messrs Dudley and Conover to sustain the College. Their efforts were responded to by the late Rector as they

Education were unanimously of the opinion that for the extension of the Church and for the well being of the Community at large it was necessary that a Divinity College as well as Lay Education should be established, and whereas the Clergy with the Culture that should fit them for the duties of this life and the endless glories of the life everlasting -

Moved by the Committee

On Motion the report was received and ordered to be filed -

On Motion. It was Resolved that that portion of the report relating to opening and closing of the schools in regard to the Executive Committee with power - also that the Report may be added to the Communion

- The Rev Mr F.J. Clark was duly nominated by the Rt Rev President as Rector of Burlington College and unanimously elected -

- On Motion of Mr Gauntlett the sum of $600 was appropriated to the use of the Executive Committee in charge of the College -

On Motion the Board adjourned -

E. Burd Grubb
Secretary pro tem

Burlington College July 16th 1873 annual

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College the following named members of the Board assembled at the College Buildings - The Rt. Rev. President - Messrs Satterwaite Rev Dr Stubbs - Dr Canning Mr Miller Mr Littell Mr Conover Mr Milnor Dr Pugh and Mr Secretary. After the Customary religious Exercises the Board proceeded to business - The Executive Committee presented the following Report -

During the past year the Connection of the two Institutions - Burlington College and St Marys Hall has been conducted satisfactorily morally and academically and financially - The health of our pupils in general has been excellent as the reports of the Rector of the College and of the Principal of the Hall will show - Notwithstanding the prevalence which has attended the College and must attend it as long as it is situated an epidemic we are happy to report that the current Expenses of the Institution have been met by the current receipts and that a small balance remains in the treasury - In St Marys Hall the number of pupils during the past year has averaged about the same as during the previous year - In Congratulating the Trustees on this manifestation of the Divine blessing on these most important Schools of Christian Education the Executive Committee cannot but urge on every member of the Board the absolute necessity of Consecration and persistent effort to increase the patronage of the Institution - The multiplication of Schools and Colleges - the very success of St Marys Hall in particular whereby other like Halls have been established by Bishops in other Dioceses - require that we should employ all legitimate means for holding our own as to numbers and

Burlington. July 1874

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College the following named members of the Board assembled at the College Buildings

His Excellency Gov Parker The Rt Rev Wm H Odenheimer Mr Southmayd Mr Cannon Mr Witney Dr Leaming Dr Abercrombie Mr Miller Mr Conover Mr Little Mr Milnor Dr Pugh Chas Casserly and Chas Langdon After the Customary religious Exercises the Board proceeded to business

The report of the Executive Committee was read approved and ordered on file

The reports of the Rector of the College and of the Principal of St Mary's Hall were read and ordered on file

The report of the Treasurer was read

The recommendations contained in the reports of the Rector and the Principal were referred to the Executive Committee with power

E. Burd Grubb was elected Secretary and Treasurer

On Motion of Dr Abercrombie the present Executive Committee were continued

Mr Milnor gave notice that he would at the next meeting propose a new By Law in reference to the annual election of the Executive Committee

On Motion of Mr Milnor the Secretary was directed to append By Law No 10 to the notices of the next annual meeting

On Motion the Board adjourned

E Burd Grubb
Secretary of the Board

Burlington College July 21 1875-
This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College the following named members of the Board assembled at the College Buildings
-Rt Rev John Scarborough - Mr Cannon Mr Leatherbee - Geo. Carpenter. Rev Dr Hills Dr Leaming Mr Miller Mr Conover. Mr Littell Dr Pugh Mr Wilmer Rev Dr Abercrombie - Mr McFarlane
- After the customary religious exercises the Board proceeded to business
. Minutes of last meeting read and approved
. The resignation of Mr Ogden a member of the Board was presented and accepted
- On accompanying motion By law No V. the seats of Mr Walcher and Mr Wright were declared vacant -
The following nominations were made to fill the vacancies - Alfred Mills Rev Dr McVickar Geo. Thayer Dr Hills. Mr Langhorne Geo. Morris Mr Vanderpool. Rev Dr Garrison - The reports of the Rector and Principal were read and ordered on file.
The report of the Treasurer was read and accepted

The following resolution was then moved by Mr Miller and adopted - Whereas. To meet the present exigencies and the financial requirements of the two institutions during the year it will be necessary to borrow about the sum of twenty five thousand dollars - Therefore Resolved that the Executive Committee be authorized to borrow the sum of Twenty five thousand dollars $25000 and that for such

purpose the bonds of this Corporation be issued for an amount not to exceed in the aggregate £25000 — Twenty five thousand dollars payable in five years from their date with interest at seven per cent. per annum payable half yearly and secured by a mortgage to be made for said purpose on the premises purchased from Rebecca Chester and now occupied by the College and the President and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute and affix the Corporate seal to said bonds and mortgage for the purpose aforesaid

On motion of Mr Southmayd — Resolved that all matters contained in the reports of the Rector and Principal be referred to the Executive Committee

On motion of Mr Little it was Resolved that a Committee of five shall be appointed of whom the Bishop shall be Chairman whose duty it shall be to devise means to raise a fund for the endowment of St Mary's Hall and Burlington College

On motion of Mr Little it was resolved that a Committee of three be appointed to attend the examinations at the end of the terms at the College and Hall — The Chair appointed the Rev Dr Rev the Abbercrombie and Mr Little

— An election to fill existing vacancies in the Board was then held — and the following Gentlemen were duly elected — Hon Chas H Dorsheimer, Hammond Rev. J. Leighton McVickar — of Milwaukee Wis. — and the Rev Dr F Garrison of Camden N.J.

Mr Little gave notice of a proposition to have a

Semi annual meeting of the Board.
On Motion adjourned
E. Burd Grubb
Secretary.

Burlington College July 19 1857.

This being the day appointed for the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College. The following named members of the Board assembled at the College Burlington —
Rt Rev. Bishop Scarborough Mr Cannon
Mr Southmayd. Rev Dr Hibbs — Rev Dr Hoffman
Rev. Chaplain McKim Mr Connor Mr Littell
Dr Pugh. E Burd Grubb.
After the customary religious exercises the Board proceed to business.
The Report of the Executive Committee was read and accepted.
A mortgage proposed to be given the Rev of Mar already given was read and on motion the President was directed to Execute the same together with the bonds mentioned therein.
The resignations of Dr Leaming and Rev Dr Abercrombie were received and accepted
The Secretary announced the death of Enoch Carpenter and moved that a committee be appointed to take proper action thereon
The following Committee was appointed by the Rt Rev President Dr Garrison Dr Hoffman Dr Pugh
The following gentlemen were nominated to fill the vacancies in the Board
Rev. Dr Hibbs — Mr. Alfred Mills. Col. Wright
Rev Mr. Merritt —

On motion it was resolved that the President be requested to convey to Miss Stanley the regret with which the Board has heard of her intended resignation and the high appreciation they entertain of her long continued services at the Hall
On motion a committee. Mess Gilliat Smith Dr Hoffman was appointed to consider and report any alteration in the by laws that may be necessary
The duties of the Bursar Rector of the College and the Principal of the Hall were read -
On motion the Board proceeded to an election to fill vacancies - and after a ballot the following gentlemen were declared elected - Rev George Morgan Hills D.D. Rev. Geo Mortimer and Mr Alfred Mills
- On motion the Board adjourned to meet on Wednesday July 26th at 10 o'clock a.m.
E. Bullock Smith
Secretary

Burlington College July 26th 1876
An adjourned meeting of the Board was held this day at Burlington College - There were present the Rt. Rev. President, Mr Garvaithe Mr Cannon, Judge Toothis, Rev Dr Garrison, Mr Browning Mr Bonnycastle, Dr Pugh, Rev Dr Stubbs, Rev Dr Hoildd, Rev Mr McLean, Mr Littell, Gen. Ford & Gen. Grubb - After the customary religious exercises the Board proceeded to business The minutes of the last meeting

were read and approved - Gen Grubb moved that for the ensuing year, a committee of three, instead of the regular executive committee be appointed - this was adopted, and Mr Garthwait, General Grubb, & Dr Pugh were elected to serve as such committee The Board then proceeded to an election to fill vacancies, and Lot Vaught of Tuckahoe N. J. and Mr Geo. H. Kirkham of Philadelphia were duly elected - On motion of Rev. Dr Garrison, it was

Resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to consider the expediency of any change of the rate of admission to the Hall with power to act.

On motion the Board adjourned E. Bud Grubb
Secretary

Burlington College May 3rd 1872

A Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College was held this day at Burlington College. There were present the Rt. Rev. President. Mr Garthwaite. Rev Dr Stubbs Rev. Dr Hoffman Mr Miller Mr Conover Dr Pugh. Rev Dr Hills - Gen Grubb -

The Rt Rev President stated the object of the meeting to be - to consider whether under the present circumstances the College should

be carried on.
The financial statement of the Curator was received and read
The treasurer made a verbal report, in regard to his action in satisfying the overdraft, which, at the last meeting of the Board was being present for payment - and, after some discussion, on motion of Rev Dr Hoffman it was Resolved - That the treasurer be requested to report at the annual meeting upon the condition of the trust funds in his hands.
On motion of Mr Conover the subject of the conduct of the College was referred to the Bishop and the Executive Committee as a special Committee with power to act
The Executive Committee through the Bishop presented a report recommending a rate of term charges for tuition boarding and text books at St Marys Hall to be substituted for the general rate of $450 per an
On Motion the report was referred to the Bishop and the Executive Committee with power to act with the recommendation that it be considered favorably
It was ordered that the Bishop be agent to the Executive Committee
The motion was carried
Rev Dr Hills gave notice that at the present time he should move the following
Resolved - That By Law No XII be amended by inserting after the word "Officio" the word, including the Bishop of the diocese who shall be Ex Officio Chairman
On motion this resolution was referred to the Committee on By Laws

The Executive Committee reported as follows - The Executive Committee report that the mortgage to secure $35.000 authorized to be made at the meeting held July 10th 1875. has been duly executed and recorded, and the bonds which it was given to secure, have been issued to those subscribing for the same or in payment of the debts of the Corporation -

Whereupon it was resolved, That the action of the Officers of the Corporation and of the Executive Committee respecting such mortgage and bonds, is approved, and such mortgage is ordered to be entered in full upon these minutes

On motion adjourned
E. Burd Grubb Secretary

Copy of the
Mortgage.

This Indenture made this first day of July in the year one thousand Eight hundred and seventy six Between the Trustees of the Burlington College a Corporation existing under the Laws of the State of New Jersey, parties of the first part, and J. Howard Pugh, M. D. and General Edward Burd Grubb, of the said State of New Jersey, parties of the second part,

Whereas, the said parties of the first part, being indebted to various persons in divers sums of money of which they are desirous to secure the payment, have made their certain Bonds or Obligations bearing even date, with these presents, with coupons for interest attached, numbered from one (1) to seventy two [72] inclusive, whereby they acknowledge themselves indebted to said parties of the second part, (or to the bearers of said bonds respectively) in the sum of one hundred dollars. ($100.) each upon twenty of said bonds; in the sum of Two hundred & fifty dollars. ($250) each upon twelve of said Bonds; in the sum of Five hundred dollars. ($500) each upon twenty of said Bonds; and in the sum of One thousand dollars ($1000.)

Mortgage.

Each upon twenty, or the residue of said Bonds, amounting in the aggregate to thirty five thousand dollars ($35,000) which the said parties of the first part thereby promise to pay at the City of Burlington in the said State of New Jersey on the first day of July in the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty six (1886.) together with interest thereon in the mean time at the rate of seven per centum per annum, to be paid semi annually on the first days of January & July in each year while said Bonds shall remain unpaid or in arrear, on presentation & surrender of the coupons annexed to said Bonds, as they shall respectively mature; which said Bonds also contain an agreement that if any default should be made in the payment of any interest to accrue on said Bonds within thirty days after the same should become or be due, then the whole sum thereby, should at the option of the holder or holders of said Bonds, forthwith become and be due and payable.

And Whereas the said Trustees have resolved to secure the payment of the Bonds aforesaid by a mortgage of so much of the Real Estate and personal property of said College as it has power to mortgage, which Bonds, whether executed or delivered simultaneously herewith, or hereafter to be executed or delivered are to have and be entitled to an equality so far as regards security for the payment thereof by these presents.

Now therefore these Presents Witness, that the said the Trustees of Burlington College, for the better securing the payment of said Bonds amounting in the aggregate to the sum of thirty five thousand Dollars, and the interest coupons thereto attached according to the true intent and meaning of said bonds, and also for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar to them in hand paid by the said parties of the second part at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, assigned, transferred and set over, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, assign, transfer, and set over unto the said parties of the second part, their successors, heirs, and assigns forever.

All that certain lot, piece or parcel of land with the buildings thereon erected, situate in the City of Burlington, in the County of Burlington and State aforesaid known and occupied by the parties of the first part as and for its boys school or college and which is bounded and described in the conveyance thereof to the parties of the first part

as follows, that is to say, Beginning at the corner of Reed and Pearl streets
Mortgage. and running thence, 1st South seventy three degrees west, ten chains and eighty three links to a post, corner of land now or late of Rebecca Chester; thence 2nd North fifteen degrees and five minutes west, ten chains and seventy links along her line to the outside of the top of the stone wall; thence continuing the same course across the Flats to low water mark in the River Delaware; thence 3rd up the said River Eastwardly, bounding on low water mark, until it ranges with a course of North twelve degrees and forty five minutes West from the Beginning corner; thence 4th South twelve degrees and forty five minutes East along Reed street aforesaid and across the Flats to the place of Beginning, containing twelve acres be the same more or less: being bounded on the East by Reed street: South by Pearl street: West by other land of the said Rebecca Chester, and North by low water mark in the River Delaware.

Also all the following described meadow lots or parcels of land, situate in the City of Burlington, County and State aforesaid, bounded as follows, viz. Beginning at the Southerly side of Pearl street at the Northeast corner of a lot now or late of Walter Wilson, and thence (1) along the line of said lot South three degrees west, sixteen chains and thirty links to a ditch: thence (2) along the said ditch North fifteen degrees west, twenty one chains, thirty seven and a half links to Pearl street: thence (3) along Pearl street south, seventy degrees and three minutes west, four chains and fifty links to the place of Beginning, containing thirteen acres and one half of an acre more or less: also a proportionate part of the Roads and mud Flats which appertain and belong to the said lot or parcel of land; excepting and reserving about two acres more or less, of the above described lot through which the Camden and Amboy Rail Road passes, which has been granted to said Company. Also reserving and excepting certain lots containing about seven eighths of an acre conveyed to sundry persons by deeds recorded in the Clerk's office at Mount Holly in Deed Book 23 page 271 and 273 - R 3 page 332 and 333 and S 3 page 318.

And also all that certain lot or piece of ground situate in the City of Burlington aforesaid, bounded as follows; Beginning at the Northerly side of the Camden and Amboy Rail Road in the line of Joseph Jones' land, and runs thence (1) North Seventy two degrees East along the line

Mortgage.

of said Rail Road, two chains and fifty nine links to a stake in the line of John Bacon's Land; thence (2) along said line North thirteen degrees and thirty minutes West, fifteen chains and ninety six links to the middle of the Road called Pearl street; thence (3) along said street, two chains and sixty nine links to a stake, corner to said Joseph Jones Land; thence (4) South fourteen degrees East along the said line, fifteen chains and ninety six links to the place of Beginning; containing four 17/100 acres more or less. Also a proportionate part of all the roads and mud flats which appertain or belong to the said lot or parcel of Land - Being the same two parcels of Land which were conveyed to Charles M. Harker by Deed from Thomas M. Fletcher, dated May 23d. 1860, Recorded at Mount Holly in Deed Book O. 6, page 122 &c.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues, and profits thereof.

And Also all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well in Law as in Equity, of the said parties of the first part, of, in and to the same, and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances.

And Also all the personal property, furniture, chemical and philosophical apparatus, pianos, music books, library, chattels, fixtures and effects of the said parties of the first part, belonging to or contained in their college or boys school, and in their girls school known as St. Mary's Hall, together with all their farming tools and utensils of every nature and kind; To have and to hold the above granted and described property and premises with the appurtenances unto the said parties of the second part, their successors, heirs and assigns to and for their own use, benefit and behoof as joint tenants and not as tenants in common, forever

Upon the Trusts nevertheless hereinafter mentioned and set forth. Provided however, and these presents are upon the express condition that if the said parties of the first part shall well and truly pay unto the said parties of the second part, their successors or assigns, or to the holders of said Bonds the said several sums of money mentioned in the condition of the said bonds and the interest thereon at

time and in the manner therein mentioned, according to the true intent
Mortgage. and meaning thereof, that then these presents, and the estate hereby granted, shall cease and determine.

And the said parties of the first part do hereby covenant and agree well and truly to pay the said sums of money and interest as mentioned above, and expressed in the condition of the said bonds.

And these presents are upon the express trusts following, that is to say; that if default shall be made in the payment of the principal monies made payable by said bonds, or any or either of them, or any part thereof, or the interest coupons to said bonds attached, or to be attached, or any part thereof as above mentioned, at any time when the same may become due and payable, that then in that case after thirty days from and after such default, upon the request of the holders of any said Bonds, the said parties of the second part may, and upon the written request of the holders of one half of said Bonds then outstanding and unpaid, shall enter into and upon all and singular the premises hereby granted or intended so to be, and take possession of the said property and effects and sell and dispose of the same and all benefit and equity of redemption of the said parties of the first part, their successors or assigns therein at public auction, according to the act in such case made and provided.

And as the attorneys of the said parties of the first part, for that purpose by these presents duly authorized, constituted and appointed to make and deliver to the purchaser or purchasers thereof a good and sufficient deed or deeds of conveyance in the law for the same in fee simple, and out of the money arising from such sale to pay over to the holders of said Bonds the principal and interest which shall then be due on the same Together with the costs and charges of advertisement and sale of the said premises, rendering the overplus of the purchase money, (if any there shall be,) unto the said parties of the first part, their successors or assigns which sale so to be made shall forever be a perpetual bar both in law and equity, against the said parties of the first part, their successors and assigns, and all other persons claiming or to claim the said premises or property, or any part thereof, by, from, or under them or either of them.

And the said parties of the first part further covenant for themselves and their successors and assigns, that they will, during all the time

until the said monies secured by these presents shall be fully paid and
Mortgage. satisfied, keep the buildings erected on the Lands hereby mortgaged, and the personal property and effects hereby mortgaged, insured in and by some incorporated company of good standing, against loss or damage by fire in at least the sum of Twenty thousand Dollars, and will assign the policy or policies of such insurance to the said parties of the second part, or their legal representatives, so and in such manner and form that they shall at all time and times until the full payment of the said monies, have and hold the said policy or policies as a collateral and further security for the payment thereof. And in default of so doing, that the said parties of the second part or their legal representatives, may make such insurance from year to year in a sum not exceeding Twenty thousand Dollars for the purposes aforesaid, and pay the premium or premiums therefor; which premium or premiums thus paid, and the interest thereon from the time of payment, the said parties of the first part covenant as aforesaid to pay to the said parties of the second part or their legal representatives on demand, and that the same shall be deemed to be secured by these presents, and shall be collectable thereupon and thereby, in like manner as the said moneys mentioned in the said Bonds or obligations.

In Testimony Whereof the parties of the first part have caused these presents to be signed by their President and Secretary and have also hereunto affixed their corporate seal the day and year first above written.

Seal.

(Signed) John Scarborough,
President.
E. Burd Grubb,
Secretary.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of
(signed) Henry S. Haines.

State of New Jersey,
Burlington County ss.

Be it remembered that on the ninth day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and seventy six personally appeared before me a Commissioner of Deeds

in and for said State Edward Burd Grubb of full age, who, being duly
Mortgage. affirmed according to law, on his affirmation saith that he is Secretary of the Trustees of Burlington College, that he knows the common or corporate seal of said Corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing Indenture of Mortgage is the common seal of the said the Trustees of Burlington College that John Scarborough is the President of said Corporation and as such did by their order sign seal and deliver the said Indenture of Mortgage as the voluntary act and deed of the said the Trustees of Burlington College in the presence of this deponent, and that said deponent did at the execution thereof subscribe his name as a witness thereto.

(Signed) Henry S. Haines,
Commissioner of Deeds.

Endorsed.

The Trustees of Burlington College to J. Howard Pugh, M.D. General Edward Burd Grubb.

Mortgage, Received Dec. 4th. 1876, and recorded in Book M.2. of Mortgages, page 36 &c in the Clerk's Office, of the County of Burlington, at Mount Holly, N.J.

(Signed) R. B. Naylor, Clerk.
Miller & Peckham
Attys & Counsellors, 29 Wall Street, New York.

Burlington, N.J.
11 July, 1877.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held this day, pursuant to notice, in the College Buildings, at 11 A.M.

Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Dr. Stubbs, Hoffman, Garrison & Hills, Messrs. Gantwraite, McFarlan, Conover, Littell & Dr. Pugh.

In the absence of the Governor of the State, the Bishop took the chair, & opened the Meeting with prayers.

In the absence of the Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Hoffman was elected Secretary, pro tem.

The minutes of the meetings of July 19th & 26th 1876, & of May 3d. 1877, were read & approved.

The Committee on By Laws reported a digest of the old By Laws,

New By Laws. with various amendments, which, after full discussion, were approved for final action at the next meeting of the Board.

Report of Treasurer. The following report was presented by the Treasurer, Gen. E. B. Grubb.

"To the Board of Trustees of Burlington College:— The Treasurer respectfully "reports— That immediately after the Last Annual Meeting of the Board, "being fully aware of the gravity of the financial condition of the "Institution as it then existed, & being assured by the other members of the "Provisional Executive Committee that unless 7000 of their bonds were "placed, it would be impossible to place the rest, he took the advice of "counsel as to the propriety of his so doing, & thereupon changed the in- "vestment of the Wallace Fund & of the Odenheimer & Ward Scholarships, "with their accruements, and invested the proceeds in the first ~~Mortgage~~ "Mortgage Bonds of Burlington College, which bonds $7000. with the coupons "attached, are deposited in the Mechanics National Bank, in Burlington, N. J.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) E. B. Grubb, Treasurer."

"Edgewater, July 10th 1877."

On motion of Mr. McFarlan, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Treasurer be referred to a Committee of three, of which Mr. G. M. Miller shall be chairman, to consider & take such action as in their judgment may be necessary to protect the Trust funds of this Board.

The Chair appointed G. M. Miller, Col. Vought, & Rev. Dr. Hoffman as such Committee.

Elections. The Board, on motion, proceeded to the election of a Secretary. The Rev. Dr. Hoffman was nominated. No other nomination being made the ballot was dispensed with, & the Rev. Dr. Hoffman was elected.

The Board, on motion, proceeded to the election of a Treasurer. Mr. R. S. Conover was nominated. No other nomination being made ~~the made~~ the ballot was dispensed with, & Mr. Conover was elected.

Report of Exec. Com^tee Mr. Garthwaite, Mr. McFarlan & Dr. Pugh were then unanimously elected, by ballot, the Executive Committee.

The Report of the Executive Committee was read, & ordered to be placed on file.

Com. on Examinations On motion, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of four Trustees be appointed to

attend the examinations of the College & of the Hall, & to report thereon to the Board at its next Annual Meeting with such suggestions on the studies pursued, & the methods of teaching, as they may deem expedient.

The Rev. Drs. Garrison, Hoffman & Hills, & Dr. Pugh were appointed such Committee.

Miss Stanley.

On motion, the Rev. Dr. Hills & Mr. Garthwaite were appointed a Committee to prepare an appropriate record for the minutes expressing the feelings of the Board on the resignation of Miss Stanley from the Vice Principalship of St. Mary's Hall:

The Committee reported the following minute.

"The Trustees of Burlington College having before them for the second time the resignation of Miss Nancy M. Stanley, as Vice Principal of St. Mary's Hall, after thirty years of unwearied, conscientious & successful work, cannot yield to its acceptance without placing upon their minutes, & transmitting a copy of the same to her, their deep appreciation of her services as an Educator of the daughters of the Church for so long a period, & to assure her that individually & as a corporate body this Board unites with the many thousands in the best homes of America in venerating her name — a name so interwoven with St. Mary's Hall that it must ever occupy a place in its history second only to that of its illustrious founder."

Vacancies in the Board.

Resolved, That this Board adjourns to 10 A.M. Nov. 14th to consider the new draft of the By Laws, & that the Executive Committee be requested to report to the Board at that meeting the names of those Trustees who, in their judgment should be deemed to have vacated their seats by non attendance, & to suggest the names of persons for election to fill their places.

E. A. Hoffman
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N.J.
14 Nov. 1877.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment, at 11 A.M.
Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Stubbs, Hills & Garrison, Messrs. G. M. Miller, J. C. Garthwaite, C. Willing Littell, T. A. Whitney, Col. P. G. Voight, & Dr. J. H. Pugh.

The meeting was opened with prayers by the Bishop.

The Secretary being absent, the Rev. Dr. Garrison was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The Minutes of the meeting of July 11th 1877 were read & approved.

The Special Committee appointed at the last meeting to whom was refered the Report of the Treasurer in reference to the change of the investments of the Trust funds. the Wallace fund, & of the Odenheimer & Ward Scholarships was read, as follows — bonds

"The Committee to whom was refered the report of the Treasurer, presented at the last meeting of this Board, of which a copy is annexed, (Vide p. 190.) respectfully report;

"That the change of the investment of the Wallace fund & of the Odenheimer & Ward Scholarships with their accruments, & the investment of the proceeds of the same in the first mortgage bonds of this corporation, as therein reported, should not have the approval of, or be ~~accepted~~ accepted or ratified, as the action of this Board, because:

"1st. The moneys received under the will of Rachel B. Wallace, (called by the Treasurer the "Wallace fund",) & the moneys received from an "unknown Lady" through the Hon. Marcus L. Ward, (refered to in the Treasurer's report as "the Odenheimer & Ward scholarships",) were given and received, in trust to invest the same, & apply the income thereof to certain specified objects; &, a trust to invest, pay over or apply the income, is not fulfilled by the Trustee borrowing or using the moneys himself, & giving his own obligation as the security for its return or evidence of its investment, even though this be accompanied by a collateral pledge or mortgage of his own property, & he pay the interest the moneys would otherwise earn. Neither the use of such moneys to pay the debts of the Trustee, nor their investment in the Bond & Mortgage of the Trustee, are such a use & investment of them as the Trust & its acceptance required.

"2nd. A resolution of this Board passed July 16th 1873, & still in force requires "that all investments of moneys belonging to the Corporation be made by the direction of the Executive Committee."

It is not claimed by the Treasurer, nor is it a fact, that the change in investments mentioned in his report, was made by the direction of the Executive Committee, or with their knowledge, or has since been approved or ratified by such Committee; & until the Executive Committee

or this Board waives this irregularity, it leaves the action of the Treasurer to have been taken against the direction of the Board of Trustees, & without proper sanction.

"All which is respectfully submitted, Burlington, Nov. 14th 1877.

(Signed) George M. Miller,
E. A. Hoffman,
P. G. Vought. "

This report was accepted & approved by vote of the Board.

The letter of Mr. Conover accepting the appointment as Treasurer of the Board was read, being as follows;

"South Amboy, July 3d 1877.

"Rev. E. A. Hoffman,
Rev. & Dr. Sir,

Acceptance of Treasurer. Yours informing me of my election to the Treasurership of Burlington college came duly to hand.

While I regret the selection of the Board, I have concluded to accept it for a time at least. I suppose the Committee will inform me as soon as they are prepared to transfer the books & securities to me. I must receive them from their hands not from the Treas.r

Yours truly
(Signed) R. S. Conover."

Mecum. The name of James N. Mecum, Esq. was dropped from the list of the Trustees in consequence of inability to attend the meetings of the Board through continued ill health.

Wallace. Rev. Dr. Hills nominated John W. Wallace, Esq., of Philadelphia, to fill the vacancy.

Mr. G. M. Miller offered the following resolutions which were adopted & the Secretary directed to send a copy of them to Gen. Grubb, Resolutions referring to the late Treasurer.

Treasurer 1. Resolved, That the Report of the Committee, to whom was referred the Treasurer's Report at the last meeting, now submitted, be accepted & approved, & that a copy of the same be transmitted to our former Treasurer, Gen. Grubb.

2. Resolved, That for the reasons stated in the Report of the Committee upon the Treasurer's Report to this Board, the Board hereby notify Gen. Grubb, former Treasurer, that it does not approve of the change

made by him in the investment of the Wallace fund, & the Odenheimer & Warr Scholarships with their accruments, & his investment of the same in the first Mortgage Bond of this Corporation as mentioned in his Report of July 10th last, and demands that he pay to the existing Treasurer the amount of these funds, or deliver to said Treasurer for the same, securities of a like nature and amount as then in his hands when he made the change in the investments of these funds stated in his said Report above referred to.

Shippen property. A letter was read by Dr. Pugh from Mr. Edward Shippen requesting some action "in regard to the mortgage on the property on the River Bank at Burlington", asking for either the payment of the purchase money or the reduction of the sum secured by the mortgage to $6,500.

On motion of G. M. Miller, the following resolutions were adopted;-

Resolved. That the Board regrets the inability of the corporation to comply at present with the request of Mr. E. Shippen, that the mortgage on the Shippen property be now paid; & that it be referred to the Executive Committee to communicate to Mr. Shippen the purport of this resolution.

Resolved, That the Executive Committee have power to sell the Shippen property at such price & terms as they think wise; & that upon such sale the officers of the Corporation, proper for this purpose, have power to make & execute a deed of said property to the purchaser, & affix to the same the corporate seal.

Closing of College. A statement was made by the Executive Committee in regard to the closing of the Preparatory department of the College, that the prospects at the beginning of the year were so poor that there seemed no likelihood of its being able to pay its current expenses, & hence it was not thought advisable to open it.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Garrison, it was

Lease of College. Resolved, That the Executive Committee be authorized to offer the Burlington College property for rent, for the purposes of a Church School, with power to enter into such arrangements as may seem to them the best possible under the circumstances, not to exceed ten years, & upon effecting such an arrangement, power is hereby given to the proper officers to execute a lease & affix the corporate seal.

Dr. Pugh made a statement that it had been necessary from time to time for individual members of the Board to give their personal or joint notes for the carrying of the current expenses of the corporation, & desired that some provision should be made by which some security should be given them from the Board whereby they might be indemnified in case of any deficit which could not otherwise be met. On motion it was

Current Expenses Bond

Resolved, That it be recommended to the members of the Board to unite in a Bond whereby they would agree each pro rata to repay & indemnify the members of the Executive Committee for any liability for the debts or debts of the corporation which they may incur during the year ending 15 July 1878, not to exceed in the aggregate the sum of Five thousand (5000.) dollars.

Wallace. Mr. John W. Wallace of Philadelphia was then elected to fill the vacancy occasioned by the dropping of the name of Mr. James W. McCune from the list of Trustees, & that the Secretary be directed to notify him of his election.

By Laws. The consideration of the proposed By Laws was postponed.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

(Signed) J. F. Garrison.
Secty. pro. tem.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J. 31 Jany. 1878.

A special meeting having been called for this day, there appeared the Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Hoffman & Hills, the Rev. J. L. McKim, Dr. Pugh, & Messrs Garthwaite & Littell.

No quorum being present the meeting was adjourned to Feby. 8th at 11.30 A. M.

L. A. Hoffman, Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J.
8 Feby. 1878.

A meeting was held this day pursuant to adjournment.

Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Stubbs, Hoffman, Hills, the Rev. J. L. McKim, Dr. Pugh, Messrs. Garthwaite, Miller, Conover & Littell.

In the absence of the Governor, the Bishop took the chair & opened the meeting with prayers.

The minutes of 11 July, 1877, & of 31 Janry. 1878 were read & approved.

Kirkham. Wallace: Letters were read from George A. Kirkham, & John Wm. Wallace, Esq. declining election as members of the Board.

Bp. Doane. Dr. Garrison. Letters were also read from Bishop W. C. Doane, & Dr. Garrison, resigning their position as members of the Board.

On motion the resignations of Bishop Doane, & Dr. Garrison were laid on the table.

Nominations The following gentlemen were nominated for election to fill any vacancies in the Board.

Shippe... propert...

The Rev. Telfair Hodgson, Rector of Trinity Church, Hoboken, N.J.
" " W. S. Langford, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabeth, N.J.
" " A. B. Baker, Rector of Trinity Church, Princeton, N.J.
Mr. Samuel K. Wilson, Trenton, N.J.
Mr. J. Bingham Woodward, Bordentown, N.J. &
Mr. J. Dundas Lippincott, Philadelphia.

The Digest of By Laws, approved 11 July 1877, was read & adopted (Mr. R. S. Conover, voting in the negative) as follows:—

By Laws of The Trustees of Burlington College.

By Laws.

I.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be Visitor of the College and of St. Mary's Hall; and, in the absence of the Governor of the State, shall preside at all Meetings of the Board of Trustees. On the demise of the Bishop, his successor in office shall succeed to his place as Trustee.

Closing of Colleg...

II.

All elections shall be by ballot, on a *viva voce* nomination. In filling vacancies in the Board, the nominations shall be the first thing in order at the meeting at which it takes place, and the election shall be the last.

Lease of College

III.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be President of the College and of St. Mary's Hall. He shall visit from time to time both institutions, observe their order and management, and make such suggestions

as he may see fit to the Rector of the College, or to the Rector of the Hall, to the Standing Committee and to the Board of Trustees. He shall preside at the meetings of the Faculty of the College or of the Hall, when present, and at the Examinations & Commencements, which shall be conducted under his directions, confer degrees, and sign testimonials. As the Spiritual Head of both institutions, their religious services and teachings shall be conducted, at all times, under his general directions, except so far as they may be provided for by the Charter or By Laws.

IV.

The Rector of the College and the Rector of the Hall may, in the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese or vacancy in the Episcopate, preside at all meetings of the Faculty, and as the chief Executive officers shall have the general superintendence of their respective institutions. They shall always be Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be elected by the Board, on the nomination of the Bishop of the Diocese and recommendation of the Standing Committee; provided, that if no such nomination or recommendation is made, or if made is disagreed to, a majority of the Board may proceed to an election on the nomination of any of its members. The Rectors shall reside in and, with their Professors if there be any, be charged with the academical instruction and discipline of their respective institutions. They shall take care that all the By Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Board are duly observed, and shall have, under the Standing Committee, the general charge of the Buildings & premises of their respective institutions. They shall present a written report of the condition of the College and of the Hall to the Board at each of its Annual Meetings.

V.

All Professors in the College and the Hall shall be elected by the Board, and shall be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

All other officers of instruction or discipline, provided for by the Board, may be appointed by the Standing Committee. All such appointments are to terminate at the Annual Meeting of the Board in each year.

VI.

The President and Rector of the College and of the Hall, together with the Professors of the College and of the Hall, shall constitute their respective faculties.

VII.

The Rector of the College, or of the Hall, or any Professor, may be removed, for sufficient cause, by a vote of two thirds of the members of the Board present at the meeting; but such removal shall not be made except at a Special meeting of the Board called to consider the same nor unless notice of an intended motion for such removal shall have been given at a meeting of the Board held at least a month previous.

VIII.

Shippe property

The government of the College and of the Hall, during the recess of the Board of Trustees shall be confided to a Standing Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall be ex officio Chairman, and four Trustees to be elected by the Board by ballot at its annual meeting. This Committee shall be charged also with the care and management of the Real Estate, Buildings and Funds of the College and of the Hall; direct all repairs, improvements, additions and alterations, cause to be procured such supplies as they may deem necessary for the convenience and good conduct of the institutions, and manage all other matters which require attention when the Board is not in session; subject only to such restrictions as may be contained in the Charter and Bylaws, and to such directions as the Board may from time to time make. They may make such Rules and Regulations as they may deem expedient, not inconsistent with the Charter and Bylaws, for the discipline and government of the College and of the Hall, which shall be binding on the Rector, Professors, Instructors and Students. They shall have power to select and appoint a financial agent, to take charge, under their supervision, of the fiscal and economical departments of both institutions. They shall also, during the recess of the Board, supply from the Trustees vacancies in their own body, & in the offices of Secretary and Treasurer; and in the case of the death or protracted illness of any Professor, they may appoint a temporary Professor, until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees. They shall keep regular minutes of their proceedings, in a suitable book, which shall be open to the inspection of the Board; & they shall present a full and detailed written report of their proceedings, and of the Real Estate, Funds, Buildings, and general financial

Closing of College

Lease of College

condition of each institution, together with the names and salaries of all officers of instruction and discipline employed during the year, at every Annual meeting of the Board.

IX.

At each Annual Meeting the Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer.

The Secretary shall give due notice to each Trustee of the meetings of the Board; he shall immediately notify persons elected by the Board, to fill vacancies, therein, of their election; and he shall notify the members of all Committees appointed by the Board of their appointment, and furnish them with a copy of the resolution under which they were appointed. He shall carefully preserve the Minutes and Records of the Board, and deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the Board.

The Treasurer shall present a written account, audited by the Standing Committee, of all the funds in his hands, at each Annual Meeting of the Board. No money shall, at any time, be drawn from the Treasury, nor shall any investment of funds, or change of investment, except on the order of the Board of Trustees, or by the order of the Standing Committee.

X.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees shall be held in Burlington, at 10 A. M., on the third Wednesday in June, unless otherwise ordered by the Board.

Special meetings may be called by the Bishop, or by any two Trustees; but ten days notice of such meetings shall always be given.

The Order of Business at the Annual Meetings shall be as follows: —

1. Prayers.
2. Reading of the Minutes.
3. Election of Secretary.
4. Nominations to fill vacancies in the Board.
5. Report of the Standing Committee.
6. Report of the Rector of the ~~Hall~~ College.
7. Report of the Rector of the Hall.
8. Report of the Treasurer.
9. Reports of Special Committees.

10. Elections of Standing Committee, Committee on Examinations, & Treasurer.
11. Communications.
12. Unfinished Business.
13. Miscellaneous Business.
14. Elections to fill vacancies in the Board.
15. Adjournment.

XI.

At each Annual Meeting of the Board a Committee of four Trustees shall be appointed to be "the Committee on Examinations". It shall be the duty of this Committee to attend the Examinations of the College and of the Hall, and to report thereon to the Board at its next Annual Meeting with such suggestions, on the studies pursued and the methods of teaching, as they may deem expedient.

Ships

prop

XII.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to place his children and the members of his immediate family in the College and the Hall for education free of charge.

It shall always be kept in view, as an object of the College and the Hall to educate as many pupils gratis as possible, and as soon as the funds will allow at least one tenth of the pupils shall be so received preference being always given to the sons and daughters of the clergy. Gifts and bequests for this special purpose shall be received and kept as a separate fund, to be applied to no other purpose whatever.

The travelling expenses of the clerical members of the Board incurred in attending its meetings, or while engaged on its business, shall be paid by the financial agent of the Standing Committee.

Closing of Colleg

XIII.

Any Trustee who may habitually omit to attend the meetings of the Board, and shall for two years consecutively not attend any meeting of the Board, shall, at its option, be deemed to have vacated his seat.

Lease of College

XIV.

No alteration shall be made in these By Laws, during a vacancy in the Episcopate, nor unless notice of the intention to do so, shall have been given at a meeting held at least three months previously, and sent to every member of the Board, and then only by a vote of two thirds of the members present.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to have the By Laws printed for the use of the Board.

On motion of Mr. G. M. Miller offered the following which was adopted.

Chattel Mortgage.

Whereas a question has been raised as to the sufficiency of the filing as a Chattel Mortgage of the existing mortgage to Dr. Pugh & Gen. Grubb, Trustees, recorded Dec. 4th 1876, & intended to have been at the same time duly filed as a Chattel Mortgage,

Resolved, That for the further assurance to the holders of the bonds named in such mortgage of all that was originally given & secured to them, or intended to be given & secured to them by such mortgage, power is hereby given to the officers of the corporation proper for the purpose, to execute & affix the corporate seal to such other mortgage confirmatory of, or additional to, the said existing mortgage, as the Executive Committee may direct to be given for the purpose aforesaid.

Trust Funds.

The following letter was read from Gen. Grubb, late Treasurer, in response to the communication sent to him by the Secretary, by order of the Board.

"Rev. L. A. Hoffman, Secretary,

Dear Sir,

In answer to your favor of Nov. 19th I have to say- the Trustees are aware that the funds which you refer to were applied to the payment of a debt, contracted by the express order of the Board, for the actual, living expenses of the institutions, the holder of which, threatened suit & execution, & that, upon payment of that debt, the bonds held by the creditors as collateral were delivered to me, held in place of the original funds. If the board do not approve of this as an investment, & will place in my hands the amount so paid for the institutions, there will be no difficulty in making such order as to investment as they may deem proper. Of course I do not intend- nor do I suppose that you so wish- to pay the debt out of my own pocket.

Very truly Yours

Beverly, Dec. 14th 1877. (Signed) L. Burd Grubb."

On motion, it was,

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform Gen. L. Burd Grubb, that his letter, under date of Dec. 14: 1877, is not considered by this Board as a response to the communication of their Secretary, under

date of 19 Nov. 1877, enclosing a copy of the Report of the Committee & Resolutions in reference to the Trust funds in his hands, not received as a satisfactory reply thereto, & that this Corporation still demands of him a return of said Trust funds.

Carpet bill. Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to inform Mc Callum, Crease & Sloan that the Board will pay them thirty three & one third per cent of their claim at the beginning of the next term of St. Mary's Hall, & an additional thirty three & a third per cent, if possible, at the beginning of each of the two succeeding terms.

Shippe profess Standing Committee. Resolved. That the Board proceed to elect an additional member of the Standing Committee required by the new By Laws. The Secretary was appointed teller, & a ballot being taken, Mr. G. M. Miller was found to be unanimously elected.

Bp. Doane Dr. Garrison On motion, the resignations of Bishop Doane & Dr. Garrison were taken from the table & accepted.

Dr. Williams The Rev. Dr. Williams having requested to be allowed to resign his place in the Board, his resignation was, on motion, accepted.

A ballot being taken the following gentlemen were then elected to fill the vacancies in the Board.

New Members. The Rev. Telfair Hodgson, Rector of Trinity Church, Hoboken, N. J.
" " W. S. Langford, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabeth, N. J.
" " A. B. Baker, Rector of Trinity Church, Princeton, N. J.
Mr. Samuel K. Wilson, Trenton, N. J.
" J. Bingham Woodward, Bordentown, N. J.
" J. Dundas Lippincott, Philadelphia.

Closing of College The Minutes having been read & approved, the Board adjourned.

I. A. Hoffman
Secretary.

Lease of College

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N.J.
3 June, 1878.

A special meeting was held this day, on the call of the Bishop. Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Stubbs, Hoffman, & Hills, Messrs. Garth-waite, Whitney, Miller, Conover, Littell, Tonge, & Wilson.

A telegram was received from Dr. Pugh, & a note from the Rev. A. B. Baker, regretting their inability to be present.

In the absence of the Governor, the Bishop took the chair and opened the meeting with prayers.

Letters were read from the Rev. Telfair Hodgson, the Rev. A. B. Baker, Samuel K. Wilson accepting, & from Rev. W. S. Langford, ~~&~~ J. Dundas Dilliwcott, & J. Bingham Woodward declining, their election as members of the Board.

Vacancies

The following gentlemen were nominated for election to fill the vacancies in the Board:

Rev. Nathaniel Pettit, Rector of Christ Church, Bordentown, N.J.
Mr. Augustus R. Montgomery, Trenton, N.J.
" William B. Thomas, Elizabeth, N.J.
" Charles E. Merritt, Mount Holly, N.J.
" George Washington, Navesink, N.J.

Report. S. Committee & Rector of the Hall.

The report of the Standing Committee was read & ordered to be placed on file.

The Report of the Rector of the Hall was read & ordered to be placed on file.

Trust funds

The Secretary reported that he had mailed to Gen. E. Burd Grubb, late Treasurer, a copy of the resolution he was instructed to send him at the meeting of the Board held 8 Feb. 1878, immediately after its adjournment, & had received no reply.

On motion of Mr. G. M. Miller it was

Chattel Mortgage.

Resolved, That the President of the College & Secretary of the Board execute, & the corporate seal be affixed to, the Chattel Mortgage now presented by the Standing Committee pursuant to the power given at the last meeting. (Vide p. 201.)

Com. on Examinat.

On motion, the Rev. Telfair Hodgson was appointed to fill the vacancy in the Committee on Examinations occasioned by the resignation of Dr. Garrison, & the Rev. Dr. Hills was appointed Chairman of the Committee.

Annual Meeting. Resolved. That the next Annual Meeting of the Board be postponed until such time as the Standing Committee shall decide.

Mr. Gaskill presented Mr. Mc Farlans resignation as a member of the Standing Committee; which was on motion accepted.

S. Com. Mr. Samuel K. Wilson was nominated to fill the vacancy. There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with, & Mr. Wilson was unanimously elected.

Curator. Resolved, That the services of a Curator be dispensed with after the first day of September next.

On motion, the foregoing resolution was reconsidered, & then adopted, as follows;

Shipp's property Resolved, That the services of a Curator be dispensed with after the fifteenth day of July next.

Montgomery Merritt. The Board then proceeded to ballot to fill the vacancies in the Board, when the following gentlemen were unanimously elected

Mr. Augustus R. Montgomery, Trenton, N. J.

" Charles E. Merritt, Mount Holly, N. J.

On motion the Board then adjourned, after the minutes were read & approved.

E. A. Hoffman,
Secretary.

Close of Colle

Lease Colle

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N.J.
22 Nov. 1878.

A Special meeting was held this day on the call of the Bishop. Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Hoffman & Hills, the Rev. Messrs. McKim & Baker, Messrs. Garthwaite, Miller, Wilson, Merritt & Dr. Pugh.

In the absence of the Governor, the Bishop took the chair & opened the meeting with prayers.

The minutes of the last meeting were read.

Montgomery Merritt. Letters were read from Messrs. Montgomery & Merritt accepting their election as members of the Board.

The Standing Committee presented & read the following statement:—

St. Com. Statement. "The Standing Committee of the Trustees of Burlington College beg leave to submit the following Report for the information & consideration of the Board, called together in special session for this purpose.

"Burlington College is still closed — the only outlay of money necessary being for insurance & watchman.

"St. Mary's Hall opened this year with a diminished list of pupils. The favorable reaction for which we have so long been hoping & waiting has not come. The Standing Committee have economized in every possible way. They have reduced all salaries twenty five per cent — and dismissed all employees not absolutely needed for the conduct of the School. And according to estimates carefully made by the Curator the diminished receipts will be enough to meet the expenses for the current year. This was the case last year. The income was a little more than the actual expenditure. But with the hope of finally paying in full our old indebtedness, & keeping our creditors from pressing us with judgments in the Courts, we have from time to time been obliged to take a part of our current receipts & apply it toward the settlement, in whole or in part, of the claims that were urged for payment. This policy could not be continued indefinitely & therefore the coupons due on our bonded debt last July were not paid, & there is no provision made for meeting the Jan: interest soon due. Besides the Standing Committee have the notes of individual members to the amount of $ now lying in the bank uncancelled & unprovided for. These notes can be liquidated as heretofore out of the receipts of the current term, but in that case no means will be left for the pay-

ment of salaries & other necessary expenses of the School. And with neither money nor credit of course the doors must close. The Com. hope that such an extreme measure may be averted. It is their judgment that the current receipts of the School for the present year at least ought to be used only for the current expenses, & that all debts previously incurred ought to be provided for in some other way. The winter's supply of coal must be paid for shortly, & there is an accumulation of taxes & gas bills that cannot be deferred much longer. Under these circumstances the Standing Com. have called a meeting of the whole Board of Trustees that they may have the benefit of their advice & counsel in these perplexing straits. It must be evident to all that a crisis in our pecuniary affairs cannot be much longer deferred, & it will require the best wisdom of this Board to devise some method of meeting it, by timely preparation & foresight. For an exact statement of our finances we refer to the papers of the Curator submitted herewith."

Ship proposition

Burlington Nov. 22: 1878. By the Committee."

Mr. Miller proposing to Close the Hall

Mr. Miller then offered the following—

Whereas the indebtedness of the Corporation is now largely beyond its means to pay, &

Whereas, we are convinced that to continue the School longer will result in an increase of such indebtedness; therefore,

Resolved, That St. Mary's Hall be closed as a School at the end of the present term unless in the interval means be provided for the payment of all floating debts & of the coupons matured upon the bonds.

Which was, on motion, Lost.

Clos of Colle

On motion of Rev. Dr. Hills,

Dr. Hills to liquidate debt.

Resolved, That a Committee of five, of which the Bishop shall be Chairman be appointed to make an effort to liquidate the indebtedness of St. Mary's Hall & report to this Board on the 20th of December next.

Resolved, That when this Board adjourns it adjourn to meet on the 20th of December next, at 11.30 A.M.

Leas Colle

The Chair appointed as such Committee, the Rev. Dr. Hills, the Rev. Mr. Baker Dr. Pugh, & Mr. Merritt.

The Board then adjourned.

E. A. Hoffman

Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J.
20 Dec. 1878.

The Board met this day pursuant to adjournment.

Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Drs. Stubbs, Hoffman & Hills, the Rev. J. L. McKim, Messrs. Garthwaite, Whitney, Littell, Torbert, Wilson, Merritt & Dr. Pugh.

In the absence of the Governor, the Bishop took the Chair & opened the meeting with prayers.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

Letters were read from Messrs. Miller, Cannon, Vaught & Voorhis requesting that they were not able to be present today.

Hodgson resigns. A letter was read from the Rev. Telfair Hodgson resigning his position as a member of the Board in consequence of his contemplated removal to the diocese of Tennessee.

On motion his resignation was accepted.

Debt. The Committee on the liquidation of the debt reported progress.

On motion of Mr. Garthwaite it was

Shippen property. Resolved, that the Shippen property be sold to the present holders of the mortgage, & that the President of the College & Secretary of the Board be authorized to execute a deed for the same, under seal of the corporation.

Lease of College. The Standing Committee reported that they had agreed to lease Burlington College & furniture to the Rev. J. M. Reilly of Camden until the first day of June 1880, with the privilege of renewing said lease from year to year until the first day of June, 1890.

On motion the Standing Committee were authorized to execute the proper lease.

B. Doane portrait. Resolved, that the Standing Committee be instructed to remove the portrait of Bishop Doane from Burlington College to St. Mary's Hall.

Debt com. Resolved, that Mr. Garthwaite be added to the Committee on the liquidation of the debt.

The minutes were read & approved, & the Board adjourned.

E. A. Hoffman,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J.,
June 9th 1879.

A Special meeting was held this day at the call of the Bishop; who opened the same with prayer, at 11.30 A.M. A letter from the Rev. D. Hoffman was read, explaining his absence and resigning his position as Secretary of the Board. On motion of the Rev. S. Hills & the Rev. Alfred B. Baker Esq was made Secretary pro tem. The Role was called and the following were found to be present The Bishop, the Rev. Dr. Stubbs and Hills the Rev. Messrs McElroy and Baker, and Messrs Garthwaite, McFarlan, Conover, Pugh and Wilson.

On motion of the Rev. A. B. Baker, the Rev. Geo. Morgan Hills D.D. was nominated for Secretary of the Board. A ballot was had and the Rev. S. Hills was elected to that Office. The new Secretary then read the minutes of the previous meeting. A letter was read from Col. J. G. Wright resigning his position as a member of the Board. On motion his resignation was accepted.

The Rev. S. Hills from the Committee on Examinations made a report.

The Curators trial Sheet was then submitted to the Board.

On motion of W. Wilson it was "Resolved, that St. Mary's Hall be continued by the Trustees for another year, and that an effort be made to lessen the indebtedness of the institution."

On motion of Rev. W. Baker it was Resolved that the Chair appoint three Laymen to make said effort.

On Motion

Resolved, that the Bishop be added to this committee as Chairman thereof.

The Chair appointed Messrs Wilson, Cathcart and Pugh as the Laymen of this committee.

The Bishop read a letter from the Rev. Theophilus H. Kelly offering to lease the Hall, which letter on Motion was referred to the Executive Committee.

The Bishop read a letter from the Rev. Edwin R. Smith resigning his position as Rector of St. Mary's Hall, the resignation to take effect on the 25th of August next, which letter, on motion, was referred to the Ex. Comee

Dr. Pugh read a communication from Mr. Henry B. Grubb asking for a reduction of Rentage of the "Riverside property" to $700. per annum, which communication was referred to the Ex-Comee

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned for its Annual meeting which was fixed for June 24th, commencement day, at 9 o'clock.

Geo. Morgan Ellis
Secretary.

St Mary's Hall Burlington N J
June 24th 1879

The Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Burlington College was held to day in the parlor of St Mary's Hall pursuant to notice

Present The Bishop, Rev Dr Hoffman Rev Dr Stubbs, Rev W McKim Rev A B Baker, and Messrs Garthwaite, Torbert, Wilson and Pugh.

The Secretary being absent J H Pugh was on motion, appointed Secretary pro tem.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and adopted.

The Executive Committee presented the statement of the Curator and reported the financial condition of the institution (see statement below.)

The Committee appointed to make an effort to reduce the indebtedness of the institution reported progress and were continued.

The Executive Committee to whom was referred the letter of resignation of the Rev Elvin K Smith, reported that they had accepted his resignation and offered for adoption the following minute to be placed on record viz:

"For twenty one years the Rev E K Smith has devoted himself with untiring energy and zeal to the interests of St Mary's Hall. Under him as Rector and Principal the School has accomplished a grand work in sending out hundreds of educated Christian women into all parts of the

Country. The discipline has been ministered with parental carefulness and impartiality - the religious training has been thorough and conscientious.

In accepting his resignation of a position so long and honorably filled by him, the Trustees desire to put on record some expression of their grateful obligations to one who has done so much for the cause of Christian Education here and who as their associate in responsibility has always gladly borne more than his share.

Charge of Bishop Doane - The Founder of St Mary's Hall as his helper and co-worker he has consistently and loyally carried out forward his plans and built upon the strong foundation which he laid. In relinquishing a post so long and faithfully held, the Trustees by most cordially assure him that he carries with him their confidence and esteem both as a man, an Educator and a Priest in the Church of God."

The report was on motion adopted and the Secretary requested to furnish the Rev E F Smith with a copy.

The Executive Committee reported that they had called to the headship of St Mary's Hall Miss Mary Rodney of St Helena's Hall, Bryan, but were not prepared to report whether or not the invitation would be accepted.

On motion, it was resolved that the effort to select a principal for the Hall be continued by the Executive Committee.

On motion adjourned. W H Hughes Secretary

Financial Exhibit.

The accounts of the Curator reported to the Board are up to date of June 16th 1879 and such items have been herewith added as to bring the Statement up to close of the financial year September 1st 1879.

Assets

Book accounts	1875-6-7-8	2387.	
"	" 1878-9	472.50	
Cash	"	349.54	
		43589.96	
		46799.	

Liabilities

Book a/c Debts	1875-6	3538.41	
"	" 1876-7	919.34	
"	" 1877-8	3922.30	
"	" 1878-9	1468.95	
Bills Payable		4250.	
Bonds " issued		32700.	
		46799.	

Cash Analysis.

Receipts			Disbursed	
Bal Sept 28/78		575.37	Current Expenses	12105.53
Current Town Charges		4315.	Prior a/c 77-8	826.77
" "	77-78	287.50	Notes paid	6700.
	76-77	118.	Bal Sept 1/79	349.54
Rents	rec	1150.		
Notes (discounted)		3100.		
Sales (art)		35.97		
		19481.84		19481.84

Current Year 1878-9 (close)

Term Charges Rec'd	14315	Current Expenses	12105.53
do. do. due	472.50	" " due	1468.95
Rents Collected	1150.	Gain for year	2398.99
Sales	35.97		
	15973.47		15973.47

St. Mary's Hall Burlington, N.J.
June 23d 1880.
11.30 A.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above time and place.

Present the Bishop, the Rev. Drs Hoffman & Hills, the Rev. Mr McKim, and Messrs Garthwaite Littell, Jos. Bunn & Wilson.

The Bishop took the Chair and opened the meeting with Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Hills was elected Secretary.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read & approved. Letters were read from Messrs Eddis & Merritt regretting their unavoidable absence. A letter was read from Mr. Chas. H. Voorhis resigning his office as Trustee of this Board, and on motion his resignation was accepted. On motion of Mr Garthwaite the place of Mr Cannon, as a member of this Board, was declared vacant in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII of the By-Laws. The following were nominated to fill vacancies in the Board.

Mr. Geo. W. Childs, by Gen. Torbert,
" Bradbury C. Cheteood, " Dr. Hoffman,
" Robert H. McGrath, " Mr McKim,

Mr. John N. Carpender by Dr. Pugh,
The Rev. N. Pettit " " "

Dr. Pugh then presented and read the following Report:

The Standing Committee beg leave to report that while in Session for the transaction of business, immediately after the adjournment of the Board of Trustees at their last annual meeting, a telegram was received from Miss Mary Rodney declining the call to the Headship of St. Mary's Hall.

The Committee at once requested the Rev. J. Leighton McKim to write to Miss Rodney and prevail upon her, if possible to reconsider her declination and accept the Call, and in the event of her not doing so, the Committee invited the Rev. Mr. McKim himself to accept the position of Principal and Rector of the Hall. The result was, finally, that the Rev. Mr. McKim accepted the position and has since very effectively filled it. The number of Pupils during the past year has been about seventy, and the Committee refer to the Rector's Report for information respecting the detailed management of the School.

The Committee herewith append a statement of the general financial condition of the Institution, and also the receipts and expenditures of the current year.

In reference to their efforts to liquidate the debt, they take to report that they have hope to succeed, that

delay in effecting arrangements with one or two large creditors has somewhat embarrassed them, but they trust before another annual meeting to be able to report something decisive.

The College Grammar School for the year, has been conducted by the Rev. Messrs Reilly, and the lease will probably be continued upon similar terms, for another year.

Signed in behalf of the Standing Committee
A. Bedford Dyke, Secy

On motion, the Board proceeded to ballot for a Rector of St. Mary's Hall, whereupon the Rev. John Leighton McKim M.A., was unanimously elected to that office, according to By-Laws IV.

The Rev. Dr. McKim then presented and read his report as Rector of the Hall.

The Rector reports the number of Teachers and Pupils for the year ending June 28th 1880, as follows;

In addition to the Rector himself, who has charge of (1) Latin and English Literature; and P. Schmidt who has given Lectures in (2) Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, there have been employed eight Teachers, in charge of the following departments, viz: (3) English, including Grammar, History, and Geography.

(4) English, including Reading, Elocution, and Rhetoric.
(5) Greek and German.
(6) Piano and Organ.
(7) Vocal Culture and Piano.
(8) Mathematics.

(9.) Penmanship.
(10) Drawing and Painting.

The Curator has also taught classes in Book-Keeping, and in Natural Philosophy.

The whole number of Pupils connected with Hall during the year is Seventy, divided as follows:—

For the Christmas Term, (1st Half-Year)
Boarders 39; Day pupils 23; Total 62.
For the Easter Term, (2d Half-Year)
Boarders 45; Day-pupils 25; Total 70.

The following were then elected as the Standing Committee, viz: Messrs Garth-coate Pugh Wilson, and McFarlan.

The following were elected as the Committee on Examinations, viz: The Rev. Drs Hills and Hoffman, and Messrs Pugh and Forbert.

An application of Mrs Knight for the admission of a daughter of the late Rev. H. L. Knight D.D., as a pupil was read, and on motion, referred to the Bishop with power.

The following were elected or called to fill the five vacancies in the Board viz: Messrs. Geo. W. Childs Bradford C. Chetwood, Robert H. McGrath John N. Carpender, and Rev. Nathaniel Pettit.

Whereupon, on motion, the Board adjourned.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall Burlington, N. J.
June 6th 1881.

A Special Meeting of the Board was held this day, at the call of the Bishop, at 11 A. M.

Present – the Bishop, Geo. M. Hills Esq. Messrs McKim and Pettit, & Messrs Garth-white Grover, Pugh Wilson & Colyer.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Report of the Standing Comtee was presented & read.

The Report of the Curator was presented.

The Report of the Rector was presented & read.

On motion of Mr. Garthwaite, it was

Resolved, That the subject of the Repairs of the College Buildings, under the Lease, be referred to the Standing Comtee

On motion of Mr. Pugh, it was

Resolved That in lieu of the date of the 3d Wednesday in June, the Annual Meeting for this year 1881, be held on Tuesday, the 27th of Sep. next.

On motion of Mr. Hills, it was

Resolved, That the Annual Meeting of the Board for 1882 be held during the week next preceding the Annual Commencement.

On motion of the same, the Rev. N. Pettit & the Rev. A. B. Baker were appointed on the Comtee on Examinations in the place of the Rev. D. Hoffman & Gen. Herbert.

On motion, the Minutes were read & accepted & the Board adjd.

Geo. Morgan Hills, Secy.

(9.) Penmanship.
(10) Drawing and Painting.

The Curator has also taught classes in Book-Keeping, and in Natural Philosophy.

The whole number of Pupils connected with Hall during the year is seventy, divided as follows:—
For the Christmas Term, (1st Half-Year)
Boarders 39; Day pupils 23; Total 62.
For the Easter Term, (2d Half-Year)
Boarders 45; Day-pupils 25; Total 70.

The following were then elected as the Standing Committee, viz: Messrs Garth-coate Pugh Wilson, and McFarlan.

The following were elected as the Committee on Examinations, viz: The Rev. Sts Hills and Hoffman, and Messrs Pugh and Forbert.

An application of Mrs Knight for the admission of a daughter of the late Rev. H. L. Knight D.D. as a pupil was read, and on motion, referred to the Bishop with power.

The following were elected by ballot to fill the five vacancies in the Board viz: Messrs. Geo. W. Childs Broadbrooke Chetwood, Robert H. McGrath John N. Carpender, and Rev. Nathaniel Pettit.

Whereupon, on motion, the Board adjourned.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall Burlington, N. J.
June 9th 1881.

A Special Meeting of the Board was held this day, at the call of the Bishop, at 11 A. M.

Present – the Bishop, Geo. M. Hills Esq. Messrs McKim and Pettit, & Messrs Garth-waite Grover, Pugh, Wilson & Colgender.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Report of the Standing Com^ee was presented & read.

The Report of the Curator was presented.

The Report of the Rector was presented & read.

On motion of Mr. Garthwaite, it was

Resolved, That the subject of the Repairs of the College Buildings, under the Lease, be referred to the Standing Com^ee

On motion of Dr. Pugh, it was

Resolved, That in lieu of the date of the 2^d Wednesday in June, the Annual Meeting for this year 1881, be held on Tuesday, the 27th of Sep. next.

On motion of Dr. Hills, it was

Resolved, That the Annual Meeting of the Board for 1882 be held during the week next preceding the Annual Commencement.

On motion of the same, the Rev. N. Pettit & the Rev. A. B. Baker were appointed on the Com^ee on Examinations in the place of the Rev. D. Hoffman & Gen. Talbot.

On motion, the Minutes were read & accepted & the Board adj^d.

Geo. Morgan Hills, Sec^y.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington,
Sep. 27th 1861.
10 A. M.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above place, day & hour.

Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Drs Hoffman & Hills the Rev. Messrs McKenzie Baker & Pettit & Messrs Garthwaite Little Wilson, Crooker, McGrath & Carpender.

Letters were read from Messrs Miller & Merritt, and a telegram was received from Mr. Pugh, explaining their absence.

The Rev. Dr. Hills was elected Secretary.

The Minutes of the Meeting of June 9th were read.

On motion, Mr. A. R. Montgomery was deemed to have vacated his seat in accordance with By-Law XIII.

The following were nominated to fill vacancies in the Board, viz:- Messrs Frederic A. Potts, Joseph D. Hall, Wm C. Hicks, Geo. C. Hanes, Arthur G. Crilly, S. Minot Curtiss, Rev. Edwin H. Smith, Rev. Wm H. Vibbert.

The Report of the Standing Committee was presented and read.

The Rector of the Hall reported the whole number of pupils entered during the year ending June 15

to be eighty; of whom fifty nine were Boarders and twenty one Day Scholars. The first Term (half year) shows 48 Boarders & 18 Day Scholars. The Second Term 52 Boarders, & 21 day scholars. The whole number of Scholars now, is ten more than last year.

The Special Committee to liquidate the debt reported progress, and were continued.

The election of the Standing Committee resulted in the choice of Messrs Gadsden Pugh Wilson & Carpenter.

The election of the Committee on Examinations resulted in the choice of the Rev. Dr. Hills, the Rev. Messrs Pettit & Baker, & Dr. Pugh.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Hoffman the election of Treasurer was postponed till the next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Coulter

Resolved, That a committee be appointed with power to lay before the Chancellor of the State of New Jersey the circumstances connected with the sale of certain trust funds by our late Treasurer, & ask for the direction of the Court.

On motion the above resolution was laid on the table till the next Annual Meeting, immediately after the election of Officers.

The election by ballot to fill vacancies in the Board resulted in the choice of the Hon. Frederic A. Potts, S. Roderick Curtis, and

the Rev. Elvin K. Smith.

On motion of Mr. Garthwaite, the Insurance Policy on the Rectory property was authorized to be transferred for $50.

The above Minutes were then read and approved, and the Board adjourned.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington
June 7th 1882.
10. 45 A.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above place, day, & hour. Present: the Bishop, the Rev. Drs Stubbs & Hills, the Rev. Messrs Allen & Rein & Baker & Messrs Garthwaite, Conover, Pugh, Wilson, Merritt, McGrath & Carpender. The Rev. Dr. Hills was elected Secretary. The Minutes approved of the last meeting were read. The following were nominated to fill vacancies in the Board viz: the Rev. Horace E. Batterson D.D., Mr. Geo. C. Hazen, Mr. C. Ross Stubbs, Mr. A. G. Ogilby, Mr. Fred C. Hicks.

On motion of Mr. Conover, the resolution offered at the last meeting was taken from the table and the following substituted therefor

Resolved, that a Committee of three be appointed to prepare a

Statement of the facts and circumstances connected with the sale of certain trust funds by our late Treasurer, and to report the same to the Board for their action at a special meeting to be called for the purpose, Mr. C. M. Miller, Geo. S. E. H. Hoffman, & Mr. McGrath were accordingly appointed.

The Report of the Standing Com^tee was presented & read by the Bishop.

On motion of Mr. Carpenter it was Resolved, That the payment to the Curator of $250. for the year ending July 1881 to the Rev. Mr. McElwee for salary be approved by the Board.

The Rector reported that for the year ending June 15th 1882 the whole number of pupils is 87, sixty-nine boarders & eighteen day-scholars, an increase of seven over the number last year. The School is in good condition, in all respects, and indications favor an increase of pupils the coming year.

Rev. Dr. Hills presented & read the Report of the Com^tee on Examinations which was ordered to be read to the assembled teachers on their first coming together in the autumn.

The election of the S. Com^tee resulted in the choice of Messrs Carmichael, Right, Wilson, & Carpenter.

The Com^tee on Examinations, Rev. Dr. Hills & Teachers, Rev. Mr. Pettit & Mr. Right.

Mr. E. G. Conover was elected Treasurer

On motion of Mr. McGrath, it was

Resolved, that a Committee of five be appointed to whom shall be referred the whole subject of the debt of St. Mary's Hall, to report at the special meeting of the Board already authorized.

Mr. McGrath, Rev. Mr. McKim, Dr. Pugh, and Messrs Merritt & Conover were appointed.

The Rev. H. G. Batterson, D.D. Mr. Geo. C. Haven, & Mr. C. Ross Smith were elected members of the Board.

The Board then adj.d

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington,
June 8th 1883.
10.30 a.m.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above place, day, & hour. Present the Bishop, the Rev. Drs Hills & Batterson, the Rev. Messrs McKim, Baker & Pettit, & Messrs Little, Pugh, Wilson, Merritt, McGrath, & Conover. The Rev. Dr. Hills was elected Secretary. The Minutes of the last Meeting were read. The Rev. Joseph W. Lee was nominated to fill a vacancy in the Board. The Bishop read the Report of the Standing Committee. The Rector of the Hall read his Report as follows:

The whole number of pupils for

the last annual session is 104 as against 89 the year before viz: 78 Boarders and 26 day Scholars. Of the Boarders, 18 were for the first half year only, & 7 did not enter the Easter term. 18 only of the day Scholars were present during the entire school year. The present number of Boarders is 66. Of the 11 who left the school at the end of the first term, or earlier 2 were dismissed, 1 accompanied her family to Europe, and 8 alledged ill health as a reason for leaving.

Mr. Mc Grath, Chairman of the Special Comtee on the Debt of St. Mary's Hall presented and read a Report, which was ordered to be transcribed in the Minutes as follows:

To the Trustees of Burlington College.

The Committee, appointed at the Stated meeting of June 7th 1882, to whom was refered the whole subject of the debt of St. Mary's Hall, beg leave to report

That the debt which has embarrassed St. Mary's Hall was incurred prior to the close of the school session of 1879. Since that time, a period of four years the school has been self-supporting. Your Committee found an indebtedness consisting of.

Bonds, secured by Mortgage of the College and other property, amounting to	$3500.00	
Merchandise, and other accounts from 1875 to close of school session of 1879		7456.26
Promissory Notes, discounted at bank with		

liability either as maker or guarantor 3750.00
making a total of 462006.26
without interest upon any of the liabilities

The matured coupons of the bonds have not been paid since January 1878, and by this default in the payment of interest the above bonded indebtedness, has at the option of the holders become due and payable.

Your committee knew that the property of the corporation liable for this indebtedness was totally inadequate for its payment, and if we were to be relieved of the debt it must be by some other method than payment. They therefore determined to find out how far the generosity and liberality of the creditors, would enable them to cancel this debt, and so continue the school for what promises to be great usefulness and prosperity. With this view nearly all of the individual creditors have been called upon, and the subject presented to them in two ways, either to release the entire debt as a contribution to the Stall, or to name a sum less than the whole amount which would be accepted in full settlement. In the case of the Bonds it was explained that such disposition of them as might be made by the holder would be upon the express condition that all the Bonds should be surrendered to come into the possession of the Rector in trust for the Bondholders to be cancelled only when the whole number should be in his possession, and the Trustees of the Mortgage were authorized to enter satisfaction thereon. But in case of a foreclosure, each individual bond-holders

right to receive a dividend in distribution, should be reserved ——————————

——— This undertaking has been one of much labor: it has been performed as fully as the time of the Committee would permit, and the Committee most freely acknowledges, that it has been accomplished almost entirely by the Rector of the Stall, to whom we do, and you will accord many thanks ——————————

The result of our years labor has been as follows:

——— Of the Bonds ———

There have been surrendered and are now in the custody of the Rector the following:

No				
17	John R Dubel	100		
15 & 16	Mrs Elvin K Smith	200		
42	Samuel A Ahler	500		
55	Bishop Scarborough	1000		
57	J. C. Garthwaite	1000		
71 72	Dr J A Pugh	2000		
37 to 40	C Ross Grubb	2000	6800	
18, 19, 20, 23 to 28 and 41	Released as collateral from Bank		2300	
			9100	
There are in the Treasury representing Trust funds			7000	
and there have been promised to the Committee without consideration, but have not yet been surrendered			5500.	
			21600	

Holders to the amount of $4650 have agreed to sell their bonds to the Committee for $2550, and holders of the remainder $8750 have not yet definitely replied to our inquiries, but we feel assured that some of them will be surren-

dered without consideration, and that $3500 in the hands of the committee will enable them to secure the remainder at a discount.

We are therefore of opinion that we may safely estimate the retirement of all the Bonds ($35000) at an aggregate cost of $13050.

Book Accounts.

In securing the release of Merchandise and other accounts, your committee has met with the most gratifying results

The whole amount of such accounts remaining unpaid was $7456.26

We have received in writing releases of these claims to the amount of 5039.08

leaving outstanding the sum of $2417.18

Of this sum the claimants to $398.79 are either dead, unknown, or make no demand: the remainder are held by only eight persons whose final reply we have not yet received, as follows:—

Philip F Silpath	117.23
Wm A Goodher	149.12
Curwen Stoddart & Bro	100.00
Caleb Haines	33.00
William Stance	700.00
Eastlack & Felton	228.08
Henry S Haines Curator	588.60
Joseph Pettit	102.36
	2018.39

A large proportion of this amount is barred by limitation, and while your committee have no desire nor intention to avail themselves of this plea, unless it should be necessary for the protection of the existence of the Hall, yet, after

due consideration, we do not think it necessary to take the balance of these claims into account in arranging for the settlement of our debt.

Notes and Obligations

Your Committee found at the Mechanic's Bank in the City of Burlington Notes discounted, for the benefit of the Hall

amounting to $4250

upon which Mr Whitney had paid a Contribution promised by him of 500 $3750.00

These notes have been compromised, settled and the notes surrendered by our incurring new debts in lieu thereof of $2000, being a note of the Rector for $1000 and a loan of cash from Mr. S. K. Wilson of $1000. after a generous contribution of $1500. cash by him in payment of his note previously discounted for our accomodation

With these notes at Bank there was pledged as collateral $2300 of Bonds, which have been released and are in the hands of the Rector.

To recapitulate therefore, your Committee feel justified in saying, they are confident that the debt of St Mary's Hall which with interest approached the Sum of $60000, can be paid and extinguished by an appropriation to the

account of Bonds $13050

Notes & obligations 2000 $15050.

which will include the redemption of $7000 in Bonds at par now in the Treasury representing the "Wallace Fund" and the "Odenheimer and Ward Scholarship"

To secure the benefits of the above negotiations for the Hall it is necessary that the said Sum of $15000 shall be raised, either by voluntary contributions or by loans upon such terms as the Trustees may feel justified in making with confidence in being able to repay. To accomplish this your committee ask the earnest coöperation of the Board of Trustees.

Detailed statements of the indebtedness herein enumerated are hereto attached, and your Committee beg to add the following resolutions.

Resolved that the Report of the Committee of five upon the debt of St Marys Hall be accepted, and the Committee Continued for another year———

Resolved that the Board of Trustees authorize the Committee to raise by contributions or loans the sum of Fifteen Thousand Dollars, and therewith to liquidate the debt of St Marys Hall in such manner as in their discretion may seem best———

Respectfully Submitted

(Signed) Robert A McGrath Chm
J Leighton McKim
J. Howard Pugh

Schedule "A"

Bonds issued by Burlington College
Secured by Mortgage on College Property

		To whom originally issued, and if transfered	Present holders so far as known.
$100	No 1	Wm S Boyd & Co	No 1 Burns & Byram
	2	Haines & Bro	
	3	" "	
	4	" "	
	5	" "	
	6	West Clark & Case	
	7	" "	
	8	" "	
	9	John A Irwin	9 Samuel A Uhler
	10	Eastlack & Felton	
	11	Wm S Boyd & Co	11 Burns & Byram
	12	" "	12 " "
	13	" "	13 " "
	14	Eastlack & Felton	
	15	H. S. Haines	15 Mrs Elvink Smith
	16	" "	16 " "
	17	J. R Dubel	
	18	Collateral to Bank	
	19	" "	
$2000	20	" "	
$250	21	H S Haines	21 Chas P Fort
	22	" "	22 Estate of Esther Hugg
	23	Collateral to Bank	
	24	" "	
	25	" "	
	26	" "	
	27	" "	

$22000

over

Schedule A, continued

$20000	$250				
	No	28	Collateral to Bank		
		29	Burlington Gas Co		
		30	" "		
		31	S. W. Taylor	31	Mary P Deacon
$3000		32	P. Silpath		
	$500	33	Haines & Bro		
		34	J. C. Garthwaite	34	Burlington Gas Co
		35	" "	35	" "
		36	Wm S Boyd & Co	36	Burns & Pyram
		37 to 40	C. Ross Grubb		
		41	Collateral to Bank		
		42	John H Irwin	42	Samuel H Ahler
		43	Geo. Rigg	43	Mrs Hannah Lloyd
		44	Haines & Bro		
		45	H. Mc Farlan	45	Estate of H Mc Farlan
		46	" "	46	" "
		47	H S Haines	47	Estate of Esther Hugg
		48	" "		
		49	E K Smith		
10000		50 to 52	Wm Hance		
		53	Jacob Smith		
		54	" "		
		55	Bishop Scarborough		
		56	Mr Cartwright		
		57	J. C. Garthwaite		
		58	Wm Hance		
		59	Geo. M. Miller		
		60	Mrs E Beldin	60	Estate of E Beldin
		61 to 67	Gen. E B Grubb	61 to 67	In Treasury
		68	Henry B Grubb		
		69	" "		
		70	" "		
		71	Dr Pugh		
20000		72	" "		
$35000					

Schedule "B"

Present holders of Bonds. — Sept. 1st 1882

John R Dubel	$ 100	Burlington N J
Eastlack & Felton	200	Camden N. J
Mrs Elvin K Smith	200	Lambertville N. J
Mary P Deacon	250	Philadelphia
Estate of Philip Silpath	250	Burlington N J
Charles P Fort	250	Burlington N J
West Clark & Case	300	Trenton N J.
Rev. E K Smith	500	Lambertville N J
Mrs Hannah Lloyd	500	Burlington N J
Henry S Haines	500	Burlington N J
Samuel A Uhler	600	Boston Mass
Estate of Esther Hugg	750	Moorestown N J
Burns & Byram	900	Philadelphia
Estate of Henry McFarlan	1000	Dover N J
The Bishop	1000	Trenton N J
Mr Cartwright	1000	Newark N J
J. C Garthwaite	1000	Newark N J.
George M Miller Esq	1000	New York N.Y.
Estate of E Beldin	1000	Burlington N J
Haines & Bro	1400	Rancocas N J
Burlington Gas Co	1500	Burlington N J
Jacob Smith	2000	Philadelphia
Dr Pugh	2000	Burlington N J
C Ross Grubb	2000	do.
Henry B Grubb	3000	do.
Wm Hance	2500	do.
	$ 25700	
Not issued but used as Collateral in Bank	2300	
In Treasury representing Trust	7000	
	$ 35000	

Schedule "C"

Merchandise Creditors Classified by School Session

1875-6				
	McCallum Crease & Sloan	Philadelphia	118	42
	Curwen Stoddart & Bro	"	345	11
	Claxton Remsen & Haffelfinger	"	591	84
	Pullock & Crenshaw	"	365	18
	Standbridge & Sons	"	6	00
	James Steele	"	36	09
	McCalla & Staveley	"	93	65
	Burlington Gas Co	Burlington N J.	72	51
	Laumaster & Wright	"	239	67
	Philip F Silpath	"	34	28
	Edward Rigg	"	69	00
	Burlington Gazette	"	38	50
	R J Dutton	"	81	32
	Wm A Goodher	"	131	37
	Chas S Gauntt	"	260	00
	Wm R Vandegrift	"	304	80
	Joseph Vandegrift	"	31	28
	J Severns & Sons	"	10	00
	Caleb Haines	Rancocas	33	00
	A. Exton & Co	Trenton	48	35
	Charles H Oliver	Beverly	171	30
	The Churchman	New York	8	50
	Benjamin Eakins	Philadelphia	175	00
			3265	17
1876-7	The Churchman	New York	72	83
	A S Baines & Co	Philadelphia	1	11
	Jos Gentmayer	"	24	75
	McCalla & Staveley	"	52	95
	P. F Silpath	Burlington	82	95
	Edward Rigg	"	66	25

Schedule C

1876-7				
	R J Dutton	Burlington	48	09
	W. A Goodhew	"	17	75
	Burlington Gazette	"	26	25
	Jos. Vandegrift	"	51	27
	J. J Severns & Son	"	2	50
	John Bromhead	"	70	00
			518	70
1877-8				
1878-9	Bullock & Crenshaw	Philadelphia	22	90
	Claxton Remsen & Haffelfinger	"	25	83
	Tallman & McFadden	"	2	00
	M. Semple & Co	"	22	88
	Royal & Homer	"	19	50
	Wm S Boyd & Co	"	135	05
	McCalla & Staveley	"	70	00
	Wm R Bishop	Burlington	15	88
	R J Dutton	"	26	19
	Souder & Hugg	"	10	31
	Wm Hance	"	700	00
	Burlington Gas Co	"	568	28
	Eastlack & Zelton	"	228	08
	Henry S Haines (Salary &c)	"	588	60
	Jos Pettit	"	102	36
	Thomas Richardson	"	3	00
	J R Dubel	"	79	55
	J & C Daniels	"	26	65
	Francis Inglis	"	135	00
	Samuel Haines	Rancocas N J	167	76
	The Churchman	New York	40	13
	A. Palmer	"	6	50
	Miller & Peckham	"	10	00
	Hoffman Ins. Co.	"	161	90
	Amos Johnson	Jobstown N J	3	04

Schedule "C" continued

	amt forwd	3171 39
Rev. E K Smith	Lambertville N J	$ 25.00
Salaries (Balance)		366.00
E. Mayer	Philadelphia	45.00
D. McConnell	Burlington	35.00
		$ 3642.39

Schedule "D"

Notes & Obligations

At Mechanic's Bank Burlington

Note of the Hall - H S Stanis			$ 1000 00
Note of do.	do.		250 00
Note of Mr Garthwaite			1000 00
Note of Mr Wilson	1000		
Mr Garthwaite	500		
Mr Whitney	500	$ 2000	
on account of which there has been paid		500	1500 00
			$ 3750 00

Recapitulation

Bonds			$ 35000, 00
Notes			3750 00
Misc a/c's	3265	17	
	518	70	
	3642	39	7456 26
			$ 46706 26

Without interest

On motion the two Resolutions appended to the foregoing Report were adopted.

On motion of Dr. Pugh the Standing Comee was authorized to employ a Secretator.

The following elections were made,
Standing Comee, Messrs McGrath, Pugh, Wilson and Carpenter.
Comee on Examinations, the Rev. Drs Hills and Patterson, and the Rev. Messrs Pettit and Baker.

On motion it was Resolved, that the Annual Meeting of the Board in 1884 be held during the week next preceeding the commencement day of the Hall.

The Secretary gave notice, according to By-Law XXV, of his intention to move at the next Annual Meeting that By-Law X be so amended as to read "during the week next preceding the annual commencement at 10 a.m." instead of "at 10 a.m. on the third Wednesday in June"

Also, of his intention at the same time to move that wherever in the By-Laws the word "Standing" before the word "Comee" is found, the word "Executive" be substituted therefor.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Patterson it was Resolved, that the Rector, with the assistation of the Bishop, be requested (to prepare the accounts of students who have been received free, at the reduced rates since 1879, and to charge

The amount rebated to the Trust Funds account.

On motion of the same Resolved, that the Salary of the Rector for the year ending June 1st 1883, be fixed at $1000. Communications were read as follows viz: From Mr. Geo. C. Hare declining his election as a member of the Board; from Geo. M. Miller, Esq resigning his membership which, on motion, was laid on the table; and from Mr. C. Ross Grubb declining his election as a member of the Board, which, on motion, was unanimously ordered to be returned to him with the request that it be reconsidered.

The Rev. Joseph H. Lee of Bristol Pa. was elected a member of the Board.

On motion of the Rev. D. Batterson, it was Resolved, that a Com^ee of three be appointed to prepare a list of nominees for membership in the Board for the next Annual Meeting. The Bishop appointed as this Com^ee the Rev. D. Batterson, the Rev. Mr. Pettit and Mr. McGrath.

The Board then adj^d.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall Burlington N.J.
June 5th 1884 11 A.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above place and time. Present, the Bishop, the Rev Drs Hills and Batterson, the Rev. Messrs McKim, Baker, Pettit, and Messrs Conover, Little, Pugh, and McGrath. The Rev. Dr. Hills was elected Secretary. The Minutes of the last meeting were read. The Rev Dr. Batterson from the Special Committee appointed at the last meeting to prepare a list of nominees to fill vacancies in the Board Submitted the following,

Hiram R. Burton M.D.	Lewes Del.
A. Alston Blackelford,	New York
Rev. Geo. M. Christian,	Newark N.J.
Rev. J. Nicholas Stimpson D.D.	Newark N.J.
Rev. Cyrus A. Knight D.D.	Lancaster, Pa.
Latimer Smith	York Pa
J. Vaughn Merrick	Norristown Pa.
John B. Robins	Philadelphia
Joseph H. Thompson, M.D.	Salem, N.J.
Thomas E. Baird	Philadelphia
Geo. M. Conarroe	Philadelphia
Rev. Edward S. Watson, D.D.	Wyn Mawr Pa.

The Bishop read the report of the Reading Committee. Dr. Pugh read the report of the Curator. Rev. Mr. McKim read the report of the Rector of the Hall. Mr. McGrath read the report of the Committee on the Debt of St. Mary's Hall the two resolutions appended to which were adopted as follows,

Resolved, That the Report of the Com-

mittee of Five upon the debt of St. Mary's Hall be accepted and the committee be continued for another year

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees authorize the Committee to raise by contributions or loans, the sum of (15) Thirteen thousand Dollars, and hereunto to discharge the debt of St. Mary's Hall in such manner as in their discretion may seem best.

The following elections were made, Standing Committee: Dr. Pugh Messrs Wilson and McGrath and Rev. J.L. McKim.

Comee on Examinations: Rev. Drs Hills & Batterson, & Rev. Messrs Baker & Settle.

Treasurer: John N. Carpender.

Communications were read as follows, From Mr C. Ross Greene acquiring to his original resolution of declining his election to the Board; from Geo. M. Miller Esq resigning his membership in the Board, which on motion, was accepted. and from the Rev. T. Sydney Beasley of Buffalo N.Y. one of the Executors of the late Mrs Louisa P. Voight of Deerfield N.J. notifying the Board of the following provision in her Will, viz: "I give and bequeath unto the Trustees of Burlington College in the State of New Jersey, the sum of Five Thousand Dollars for a scholarship at St. Mary's Hall to be named "The Daniel B. Pyatt Scholarship."

The Secretary called up the two amendments of which, according to By Laws XIV he had given notice at the last meeting, and the same were adopted, as follows; That By Laws X be so amended as to read "during the week next preceding the Annual Commencement at 10 a.m." instead of "at 10 a.m. on the third Wednesday in June;" and wherever in the By Laws the word "Standing" before the word "Committee" is found, the word "Executive" be substituted therefor.

On motion of Mr. McGrath it was

Resolved, that the Board accept the legacy under the Will of Miss Louisa C. Forsyth and approve and confirm the action of the Executive Committee in reference thereto. (See Report Ex. Com. for 1884)

Resolved, that the Board do hereby create and establish a Scholarship in St. Mary's Hall to be known as "The Samuel B. Ruggles Scholarship."

Resolved, that the pupil who shall each year be appointed to the benefits of said Scholarship shall be selected by the Bishop.

On motion, of the same, it was

Resolved, that the Ex. Com.ee be authorized to remove the fence between the Hall and Academic and add twenty or thirty feet to the domain of the Hall.

The Board then adjourned.

Geo. Jellett Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N.J.
June 10, 1885, 10 A.M.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above time and place. Present the Bishop, the Rev. Drs Hills and Batterson, the Rev. Messrs McKim, Baker and Pettit, and Messrs Conover, Littell Pugh, Merritt, McGrath, Carpender and Curtis.

The Rev. Dr. Hills was elected Secretary. The Minutes of the last meeting were read. Also a letter from the Rev. Dr. Hoffman resigning his seat in the Board which resignation was on motion accepted.

The following were nominated to fill vacancies in the Board, viz:-

Rev. C. F. Knight, D.D.	Lancaster, Pa.
" G. M. Christian	Newark, N.J.
" J. A. Hansbury, D.D.	Newark, N.J.
Joseph H. Thompson, M.D.	Salem, N.J.
Rev. E. P. Watson, D.D.	Bryn Mawr, Pa
Hiram E. Buxton, M.D.	Lewes, Del.
Geo. M. Conarroe	Philadelphia
Rev. Henry M. Barbour	Trenton, N.J.
Henry C. Thompson	Beverly, N.J.
Clifford S. Sims	Mt Holly, N.J.
B. F. W. Shreve	Mt Holly, N.J.
McKee Swift	N. Brunswick, N.J.

Dr. Pugh read the Report of the Executive Committee, which on motion was approved. He also reported verbally that the late Sig. A. Paladini

Left $200 — $100 each for the purchase of books for the Libraries of St. Mary's Hall and Burlington College, which Sum $200. had been paid to Henry S. Harris, curator, and his receipt taken therefor.

The report of the Rector of the Hall was read.

The report of the Curator was read.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Batterson it was Resolved, That the Committee on paying the debt of St. Mary's Hall be authorized to draw upon the Custodian of the Moore Carmen Legacy at their discretion in the settlement of outstanding debts.

The following were then elected, viz:-

Executive Committee: Dr. Pugh, Mr. McGrath, Mr. Wilson, Rev. F.L. McKim.

On Examinations: Rev. Dr. Hills, Rev. Messrs Pettit, Baker & Mr. Little.

Treasurer: Chas. Evan Merritt

On motion of Rev. Dr. Batterson it was Resolved that Messrs Conover, McGrath and Carpender be a Committee to prepare a plan for the greater security of the funds of the Institution, and to report what changes, if any, in the By-Laws are necessary to that end.

Mr. Conover gave notice that at the next meeting of the Board he will offer an amendment to the By-Laws creating a Financial Committee of which the Treasurer shall be one, to have charge of the securities and moneys of the Board.

Mr. McGrath gave notice that at the next meeting of the Board he will offer an amendment to the X^th By-Law, providing for additional Stated Meetings of the Board.

The Rector of the Hall read a communication with reference to his Salary, whereupon on motion of Mr Carter it was

Resolved, that the Salary of the Rector of the Hall be $2000. for the past year.

The Rector of the Hall read a proposition with reference to leasing the Hall whereupon on motion of Rev. Dr Batterson it was

Resolved, that it is the sense of this Board that St. Mary Hall be leased for a term of years under the provisions of the Charter and By Laws for the purposes of Christian Education.

Resolved, that when we adjourn it be to Friday June 26 inst. at 10 a.m. and that a Committee be appointed to consider all legal questions relating the above and if legal and practicable, to report a plan for carrying out this Resolution.

Resolved that Messrs McGrath, Littell and Merritt be the Committee named.

The following were then elected members of the Board of Trus-

tees, viz:
Mc Lee Swift, —— N. Brunswick, N.J.
Joseph H. Thompson, M.D. — Salem, N.J.
Henry C. Thompson —— Beverly, N.J.
Rev. Edward S. Watson, D.D. Bryn Mawr, Pa

The Board then adjourned to Friday, 26, at 10 a.m.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall Burlington, N.J.
June 26th 1885, 10.15 a.m.

An Adjourned Meeting of the Board was held at the above time and place. Present the Bishop, the Rev. Dr Hills and Patterson, the Rev. Messrs McVeigh, Baker and Pettit and Messrs Dyer, Wilson, Merritt, McGrath, Carpender, Curtis and Swift. The Minutes of the Annual Meeting were read and approved. A letter from Joseph H. Thompson, M.D. was read declining his election as a member of the Board. A Report from the Special Committee of Enquiry as to the Legality and Practicability of Leasing St. Mary's Hall for a term of years for the purposes of Christian Education was read by Mr. McGrath, Chairman of said Special Committee, and ordered to be spread upon the Minutes in extenso, as follows;

To the Trustees of Burlington College.

The Committee appointed at the Stated meeting of the Board of Trustees, to consider all legal questions respecting the Lease of St Mary's Hall for a term of years, under the provisions of the Charter and By Laws:

Respectfully report

That they have considered the subjects submitted to them by the Board of Trustees and have carefully considered the Charter and By Laws of the Corporation, and the Trusts and limitations of the Deed of Conveyance to the Trustees for the premises held by them, with a view to determining whether St Marys Hall can be leased for a term of years under the provisions of its Charter and By Laws for the purposes of Christian Education

First: Can the Trustees legally let to any one for a term of years the Real Estate described in the Deed of Conveyance from Sarah P Cleveland, your Committee is of opinion that the Trustees have not the legal power to let the premisies or any part thereof even for the uses and purposes of Christian Education. That they are restrained by the prohibition in the Trust, from alienating and transferring the property or any part thereof by any means whatever, and this view is confirmed by succeeding provisions in the Deed which exempt the trust estate from any lien or encumbrances or from any debt or liability incurred by the Trustees even for the uses and purposes of Christian Education

If such a Lease were made by the Trustees it is not probable that any objection would be made. The only persons who would have the right to challenge the validity of the Lease

would be the heirs-at-law of Sarah P Cleveland, and, in case such a lease were set aside by judicial determination the Trustees might be liable in damages to the lessee for non-fulfilment of contract. A provision might be inserted in such a lease to protect the Trustees from claim or liability, but the fact remains that the Trustees would be doing a voidable if not a void act, and it is hardly probable that a responsible lessee would accept a lease under such circumstances.

Second: If a lease of the premises were, or could be made, must the Trustees still exercise the powers as provided by the By Laws, or may they simply confine themselves to the receipt and disbursement of the rent received?

Your Committee is of opinion that the Trustees cannot so dispose of the School as to confine their duties to the receipt and disbursement of the Rent, but they must reserve in themselves visitorial powers over the School and the modes of instruction therein, and the power to terminate the Lease whenever they determine the lessee is not satisfactorily giving Christian Education to the pupils.

The Charter provides that the entire management of the affairs and concerns of the Corporation shall be vested in the Trustees.

By the By Laws, one of their number, the Bishop of the Diocese, is President of the Hall, is given visitorial duties and is to observe and suggest as to its order and management, and the examinations and commencements are to be conducted under his directions, and the religious services and teachings are to be conducted at all times under his direction.

The teachers of the Hall are to be elected by the Board of Trustees, and all other officers of instruction or discipline are to be appointed by the Executive Committee; and the government of the Hall and the care and management of its affairs are confided to the Executive Committee during the recess of the Board of Trustees

Such your Committee find to be the law. How far we have drifted away from these, until they are by consent a dead letter the Board is well aware. But to lease the premises subject to the Charter and By Laws would involve the performance of these duties by the Trustees, and would render nugatory all the advantages of a lease, except the profit, if any, to a lessee.

Third: Another question suggests itself in the legal aspect of the case which it may be well to answer. If the premises are in any way let to another, would the Trustees surrender any Corporate rights or lose any part of the Real Estate so leased?

Your Committee is of opinion that if a lease were made reserving the powers and duties of the Trustees under the Charter and By Laws, and they were duly exercised, there would be no forfeiture of corporate powers, nor estate in the land leased. Nor in the opinion of your Committee, would a violation of the prohibition to alien, contained in the Deed of Conveyance, that is, by leasing, work a reversion to Sarah P Cleveland, the Donor in Trust or her heirs. The lease might be set aside, but possession would revert to the Trustees for the purpose of the Trust.

Your Committee would therefore report against the legality of the pro-

posed Lease of St Marys Hall.

All of which is respectfully submitted

(Signed)

Robt: A McGrath
Chas. Evan Merritt
& Willing Littell

Burlington, June 26th 1885.

On motion of the Rev Mr. Pettit it was

Resolved that the Comtee on redeeming the Bonds of this Institution be requested to prosecute that work & that the Institution may be relieved of the bonded debt prior to Aug 1886.

On motion of the same it was

Resolved that the Ex. Com. be requested to consider in the interest of economy and the satisfactory working of the collection and disbursement of current moneys, the question of abolishing the office of Treasurer.

On motion of Rev. Dr Batterson it was

Resolved that when we adjourn it be to meet on Thursday, Oct. 15, at 10 a.m.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington N.J.
Thursday, Oct 15, 1885.

The Bishop, Secretary and several others of the Board met and there being no quorum &c &c

St Mary's Hall Burlington,
June 8, 1886 10 a.m.

The Annual Meeting of the Board was held at the above time and place. Present, the Bishop, the Rev. Dr Hills, the Rev. Messrs McKim and Baker, and Messrs Conover, Littell, Pugh, McGrath Carpender, and Curtis.

The Rev. Dr Hills was elected Secretary. The Minutes of the last two meetings were read. Also a letter from the Rev. Dr Batterson resigning his seat in the Board, which resignation on motion was accepted. The following were nominated to fill vacancies in the Board viz:

The Rev. Erskine M. Rodman,
The Rev. J. Nicholas Stansbury, D.D.,
The Rev. D. Wilson Shirley,
The Rev. Christopher W. Knauff,
William D'Olier of Burlington
Howard Richards of Elizabeth
Edwin A. Stevens of Hoboken
Hon. Frederic N. Stevens of Newark
Henry Budd Esq of Philadelphia
Clifford S. Sinnickson of Mt. Holly
Benj. F. F. Shreve of Mt. Holly

On motion of Mr McGrath and in compliance with By-Law XIII, Messrs Chetwood and Potts were deemed to have vacated their seats.

The Report of the Executive Committee was read.

The Report of the Hall was made

by the Rector in which it was stated that 90 pupils were in attendance and that there had been 100 during the year.

In the absence of the Treasurer his report was read by the Secretary and referred to the Executive Comtee to be considered.

On motion of Mr Conover, it was Resolved. That the following be added to By-Law IX, viz:

"There shall be a Financial Comtee, of which the Treasurer shall be one, who shall have charge of the securities and moneys of the Board, and shall make a report of the same at every annual meeting."

On motion of Mr Carpenter, it was Resolved; That the Rev. J. Leighton McKinnon having accepted the credit side of the statement as rendered by the Curator amounting to $7000. to June 1st, 1886, the question of the balance due him as Rector of the Hall be referred to the Ex. Comtee with power.

The Rev. Mr McKinnon from the debt paying comtee reported progress.

On motion of Mr Curtis, it was Resolved. That the question of soliciting the office of Curator be referred to the Ex. Comtee with power.

The following elections were then made viz:

Executive Committee, Messrs Pugh, McGrath, Wilson, McKinnon.

Com^ee on Examinations the Rev. Dr. Hills, Rev. Mr. Baker, Mr. Littell.

Financial Com^ee, under the new provision of By-Law IX, Messrs Carpender and Conover

To fill vacancies in the Board Messrs Howard Richards Edwin A. Stevens, William D'Olier, Henry Budd, Rev. E. M. Rodman, Rev. J. A. Staunton, Rev. C. W. Knauff.

On motion, adjourned to meet at the call of the Bishop to consider the debt about to mature, if occasion arise.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St Mary's Hall
April 19 1887
10.30 a.m.

A Special Meeting of the Board was held at this above time and place.
Present; the Bishop the Rev. Dr. Hills, Rev. Messrs McKim, Baker, & Knauff, & Messrs Conover, Littell, Pugh, McGrath, Carpender Richards, D'Olier and Budd.
A letter from Mr. Sims was read, explaining his absence from the meeting.
Dr. Pugh read the minutes of the Ex. Com. Mr. McGrath from the Debt Paying Com^ee then read the following report, viz:-

To the Board of Trustees of Burlington College
and Saint Mary's Hall

The Committee appointed at the Stated Meeting of June 7th 1882, to whom was referred the whole subject of the debt of St Mary's Hall, beg leave to further report:

In their first report to your Board made on the 8th day of June 1883 your Committee, in reporting upon the efforts made to extinguish the debt said: "Nearly all of the individual creditors have been called upon, and the subject presented to them in two ways; - either to release the entire debt as a contribution to the Stalls, or to name a sum less than the whole amount, which would be accepted in full settlement. In the case of the Bonds it was explained that such disposition of them as might be made by the holders would be upon the express condition that all the bonds should be surrendered or come into the possession of the Rector [who is one of the Committee) in trust for the bondholders, to be cancelled only when the whole number should be in his possession, and the Trustees of the Mortgage were authorized to enter satisfaction thereon; but in case of a foreclosure, each individual bondholder's right to receive a dividend in distribution should be reserved"

Under this agreement, the bonds now in the possession of the Committee, whether contributed by the holders or purchased by the Committee for sums less than the par value of such bonds are held by them under the trust so set forth

The result of our subsequent efforts has been as follows:

There have been surrendered and are now in the custody of the Rector, one of the Committee, the following bonds:

Nos			
	2, 3, 4, 5, 33 & 34	Haines & Bro	1400 00
	6, 7 & 8	West Clark & Case	300 00
	10, 14	Eastlack & Felton	200 00
	15, 16	Mrs E K Smith	200 00
	17	John R Dubel	100 00
	18, 19, 20, 23 & 28 & 41	Collateral to Bank	2300 00
	21	Charles P Fort	250 00
	22	Estate of Esther Stugg	250 00
	29, 30, 34 & 35	Burlington Gas Co	1500 00
	32	Philip Silpath	250 00
	37, 38, 39 & 40	Charles R Grubb	2000 00
	42	Samuel H Uhler	500 00
	45, 46	Estate of Henry McFarlan	1000 00
	47, 48	Estate of Esther Stugg	1000 00
	49	Dr. E A Hoffman	500 00
	50, 51, 52 & 58	Wm Stance	2500 00
	55	Bishop Scarborough	1000 00
	57	J. C Garthwaite	1000 00
	41 72	Dr J H Pugh	2000 00
			$ 18250 00

There are in the Treasury representing the Trust funds of the Wallace Fund and Odenheimer and Ward Scholarships Bonds to the amount of (Nos 61 to 67) 7000 00

25250 00

Leaving outstanding in the hands of owners the sum of $ 9750, held as follows:

Burns & Byram	Nos 1, 11, 12, 16.	900 00
John H Irwin	9	100 00
Samuel H Chambers	31	250 00
Mrs Hannah Lloyd	43	500 00
	amt forward	1750 00

		and bot forward	1750 00
Jacob Smith	Nos	53, 54	2000. 00
Mrs B Cartwright		56	1000 00
George M Miller		59	1000 00
Estate of E Belden		60	1000 00
Henry B Grubb		68, 69. 70	3000 00
			9750 00

Some of these bonds can be purchased at a large discount from par; some of the Committee hope, will be contributed under the agreement already mentioned; in either case, we urge upon the Board to provide now the means to procure these outstanding bonds. All the bonds long ago became due by reason of default in the payment of interest, the Coupons not having been paid since January 1878, and they have now also matured by limitation under the terms expressed in the bonds.

Your Committee has received in Cash since the last report the sum of $2000.; $1000 from the President of the Hall, the Bishop of the Diocese, and $1000 from the Treasurer of the Board $2000.00

They have paid to secure bonds

to	William Hance	1000.00	
	Harris & Bro	500 00	
	West Clark & Case	75 00	
	Chas P Fort	100 00	
	Eastlack & Felton	50 00	
	P. Silpath	100 00	
	Interest on Note of $1000	120.00	
	Balance in hand	55 00	2000 00

In order that the benefit of what has been done may be secured, and the remainder of the Bonds obtained we earnestly ask the Board of Trustees to aid the Committee by providing means to enable them to com=

plete the task they have undertaken – the retirement of the Bonds and the Satisfaction of the Mortgage. We believe that the sum of $2500 is necessary for that purpose exclusive of the Bonds of Mr Grubb

Respectfully Submitted
(Signed) Robert H. McGrath
Chm.

On motion Messrs Carpender & McGrath were appointed to wait upon Mr Henry B. Grubb for his final answer with reference to the $3000. Bonds with unpaid coupons held by him against the Board. After a brief absence the Comee returned and reported progress satisfactory to them and asked to be continued.

On motion of Mr Carpender it was Resolved, That the Bonds now in the possession of the Comee appointed to settle as far as possible the Bonded indebtedness be placed at once for custody in the hands of the Financial Committee upon the same trusts and conditions as now held by the Committee.

On motion of Mr Pugh it was Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to make a note payable on demand after ten days notice for a sum of money not to exceed $3000.00 to be endorsed by the following Trustees who have consented to endorse it viz:- the Bishop, Mr Pugh, Messrs Little, McGrath, D'Olier and Carpender.

On motion of Mr. McGalt it was
Resolved That a Comtee of three be
appointed to examine into the condi-
tion of the affairs of the Hall, and
to report as to the best method to be
pursued by the Board.

Whereupon the Rev. Mr. Baker, and
Messrs Conover and Reeland were ap-
pointed said Comtee

On motion of Dr Pugh it was
Resolved That the President and Secretary
of this Board sign a Lease of the property
called "Riverside" to an association
called "The Burlington" on the terms
specified in said Lease, which was
read.

Mr Henry S. Haines, Operator, was
called before the Board and presented
and read "a long exhibit" of the affairs
of his department since June 1st 1886.
which was ordered on file. (See A.)

The Board then adjourned sine die

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

St. Mary's Hall, Burlington
June 16, 1887, 10.20 a.m.

The Annual Meeting of the Board
was held at the above time & place.

His Excellency, Robert S. Green, Governor
of the State of New Jersey took the chair,
as ex officio President of the Board

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese
offered prayers.

The Rev. Dr. Hills

was elected Secretary

The roll was called & the following answered to their names viz:—
His Ex the Governor of the State, the Rt Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese the Rev. Dr Hills the Rev. Messrs McKeon, Baker and Stainsbury and Messrs Pugh, Merritt McGrath Richards, Dolier, and Budd.

Letters were read from Messrs Sirfe and Carpender explaining their absence.

The minutes of the last meeting were read. Reports were presented from the Ex. Comee (a) the Rector of the Hall (b) the Treasurer (c) Mr McGrath on paying the Debt (d) which Comee was continued. The Bishop reported that he had received the $1000. Bond from Mr F. McMillen Mr McGrath reported (e) The Rev. Mr Baker from Comee on Condition & Prospects of the Hall reported (f) The following were then elected viz:—
Ex. Comee — Messrs Pugh, McGrath, Dolier & Budd. Ex Examinations, Rev. Dr Hills Rev Mr Baker Messrs Little & Merritt
Treasurer. Chas. Evan Merritt.
Ex Finance, Messrs Conover & Carpender with the Treasurer. The Rev. J. L. McKeon resigned the Rectorship & Messrs Budd & McGrath & Rev. Mr Baker were to prepare a Minute on the acceptance of the resignation. The question of providing a Principal for the Hall was referred to the Ex. Comee The Name of the Rev. J. W. Lee was dropped in accordance with By Law 13. Adjourned sine die.

Geo. Morgan Hills,
Secretary.

Wallace page 16 16 April 1849

Refunding bond $2000
to Aaron S Pennington Esq
for $2000.
Committee to recommend
legacy
J.C. Eastwait
J.J. Chetwood

— a —

page 17 22 June 1849
Committee reported

page 157 — 20 July 1870
Committee reported bonds
Long Island RR bonds on
hand 4000 Cash $222.85.
Com discharged. Funds given
Treasurer Genl E B Dodge
and other funds

